

**Quality Assurance Program Plan
for
The Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality
in San Francisco Bay**



Prepared by
Don Yee, Amy Franz, Adam Wong, John Ross, Philip Trowbridge
San Francisco Estuary Institute

San Francisco Estuary Institute
4911 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

SFEI Contribution Number 828

A. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Element 1 *Title and Approval*

For


PROJECT NAME: Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in San Francisco Bay

Date: 6/23/17

NAME OF RESPONSIBLE ORGANIZATION : San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI)


APPROVAL SIGNATURES

Title:	Name:	Signature:	Signature Date:
--------	-------	------------	-----------------

SFEI Project Manager	Phil Trowbridge		6/23/17
----------------------	-----------------	--	---------

SFEI Lead Scientist	Jay Davis		6/23/17
---------------------	-----------	--	---------

SFEI QA Officer	Don Yee		6/23/17
-----------------	---------	--	---------

SFEI Data Manager	Amy Franz		6/23/17
-------------------	-----------	--	---------

Element 2 ***Table of Contents***

Contents

A. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	1-2
Element 1 Title and Approval	1-2
Element 2 Table of Contents	2-1
Element 3 Distribution List	3-1
Element 4 Program Task/Organization	4-3
4.1 Involved Parties and Roles	4-3
4.2 Quality Assurance Officer Role	4-3
4.3 Persons Responsible for QAPP Update and Maintenance	4-3
Element 5 Problem Definition/Background	5-7
5.1 Problem Statement	5-7
5.2 Decisions and Outcomes	5-8
5.3 Water Quality or Regulatory Criteria	5-8
Element 6 Program Tasks Description	6-11
6.1 Work Statement and Produced Products	6-11
6.2 Constituents to be Monitored and Reported	6-11
6.3 Geographical Scope	6-28
6.4 Constraints	6-29
Element 7 Quality Objectives and Criteria for Measurement Data	7-37
7.1 Field Performance Measurements	7-37
7.2 Laboratory Performance Measurements	7-37
7.3 Laboratory Quality Control Procedures	7-40
7.4 Project-specific action limits	7-49
Element 8 Special Training Needs and Certification	8-70
8.1 Specialized Training or Certifications	8-70
8.2 Training Certification and Documentation	8-70
8.3 Training Personnel	8-71
Element 9 Documents and Records	9-72
9.1 Quality Assurance Documentation	9-72
9.2 Report Package Information	9-72
9.3 Data Reporting Requirements	9-75
B. DATA GENERATION AND ACQUISITION	9-76

Element 10 Sampling Process Design	10-76
10.1 Study Area and Period	10-76
10.2 Inaccessible Sampling Sites	10-76
10.3 Critical Versus Informational Project Data.....	10-76
Element 11 Sampling Methods	11-77
11.1 Sampling Guidelines	11-77
11.2 Field Equipment and Supplies	11-78
11.3 Field Sample Collection and Quality Assurance Procedures	11-79
11.4 Field Sampling SOPs for Sampling Procedures and Equipment	11-84
11.5 Corrective Action.....	11-84
Element 12 Sample Handling and Custody	12-94
12.1 Field Sample Handling and Shipping Procedures	12-94
12.2 Sample Disposal Procedures	12-94
Element 13 Analytical Methods.....	13-96
13.1 Field Analytical/ Measurement Methods.....	13-96
13.2 Laboratory Analytical Methods	13-96
13.3 Non-Standard Methods Used.....	13-97
Element 14 Quality Control	14-98
14.1 Field QC Procedures	14-98
14.2 Laboratory QC Procedures	14-99
Element 15 Instrument/Equipment Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance	15-143
Element 16 Instrument/Equipment and Calibration Frequency.....	16-145
Element 17 Inspection/Acceptance of Supplies and Consumables	17-151
Element 18 Non-direct Measurements (Existing Data)	18-152
Element 19 Data Management.....	19-153
C. ASSESSMENT AND OVERSIGHT.....	19-155
Element 20 Assessment and Response Actions.....	20-155
Element 21 Reports to Management.....	21-156
Table 21-1. Calibration of equipment and analytical instruments	21-156
D. DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY	21-157
Element 22 Data Review, Verification, and Validation	22-157
Element 23 Verification and Validation Methods	23-158
Element 24 Reconciliation with User Requirements	24-160
Element 25 References	25-162

Element 26 Appendix	26-163
---------------------------	--------

Element 3 *Distribution List*

Name	Affiliation	Title	Phone	Email Address	No. of Copies
Ralph Poulsen	ALS-Arizona	Laboratory Director	520-623-8501	Ralph.Poulsen@alsglobal.com	1
Wendy Hyatt	ALS-Arizona	Client Services Manager	520 623 3381	Wendy.Hyatt@alsglobal.com	1
Howard Boorse	ALS-Washington	Senior Chemist	360-577-7222	howard.boorse@alsglobal.com	1
Shar Samy	ALS-Washington	Project Manager	360-501-3293	Shar.Samy@alsglobal.com	1
Carl Degner	ALS-Washington	QA Manager	360-577-7222	Carl.Degner@alsglobal.com	1
Aroon Melwani	AMS-CA	Sr. Scientist, Principal	925-373-7142	amelwani@amarine.com	1
Paul Salop	AMS-CA	Sr. Scientist, Principal	925-373-7142	salop@amarine.com	1
Lydia Greaves	BA	Client Services Manager	206-753-6127	lydia@brooksapplied.com	1
Frank McFarland	BA	QA Manager	206-632-6206	frank@brooksrnd.com	1
Rod Miller	CCSF	Laboratory Director	650-871-3030	rmiller@sfgwater.org	1
Anthony Rattonetti	CCSF	Laboratory Project Manager	415-920-4967	trattonetti@sfgwater.org	1
Ken Lee	CCSF	Laboratory Manager	415-920-4965	klee@sfgwater.org	1
Loc Nguyen	DFG-WPCL	QA Officer	916-358-2010	Lnguyen@ospr.dfg.ca.gov	1
Gail Cho	DFG-WPCL	QA Manager	916-358-2840	Gail.Cho@Wildlife.ca.gov	1
Mary Curry	DFG-WPCL	Project Manager	916-358-4398	mary.curry@wildlife.ca.gov	1
Autumn Bonnema	MLML-DFG	QA Manager/Assoc. Program Director	831-771-4175	bonnema@mlml.calstate.edu	1
Russell Fairey	MLML-MPSL	Researcher	831-771-4161	fairey@mlml.calstate.edu	1
Marco Sigala	MLML-MPSL	Researcher	831-771-4173	msigala@mlml.calstate.edu	1
Scott Ogle	PERL	Principal Investigator	707-207-7762	scottogle@pacificcorisk.com	1
Dale Hoover	SGS AXYS	QA Manager	250-655-5800	dhoover@axys.com	1
Mike Elliott	SGS AXYS	Business Development Manager	530-521-8476	melliott@axys.com	1
Kalai Pillay	SGS AXYS	Client Services Manager	250-655-5832	kpillay@axys.com	1
Andrew Porat	SGS AXYS	Project Manager	250-655-5838	aporat@axys.com	1
Bryn Phillips	UCD-GC	QA Officer/ Project Manager	831-624-0947	bmphillips@ucdavis.edu	1
Josh Ackerman	USGS	Research Wildlife Biologist	530-752-0485	jackerman@usgs.gov	1
Colin Eagles-Smith	USGS	Research Wildlife Biologist	541-750-0949	ceagles-smith@usgs.gov	1
Stephen Low	USGS-CWSC	Manager	831-460-7500	stephlow@usgs.gov	1
Angela Tan	USGS-CWSC	Physical Scientist	831-460-7409	atan@usgs.gov	1

Name	Affiliation	Title	Phone	Email Address	No. of Copies
Phil Trowbridge	SFEI	RMP Program Manager	510-746-7345	philt@sfei.org	1
Don Yee	SFEI	QA Officer	510-746-7369	donald@sfei.org	1
Amy Franz	SFEI	Data Manager	510-746-7394	amy@sfei.org	1

Element 4 ***Program Task/Organization***

4.1 Involved Parties and Roles

The Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in San Francisco Bay (RMP) is managed and operated by the San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI). SFEI was founded as a non-profit organization in 1986 to foster the development of the scientific understanding needed to protect and enhance the San Francisco Estuary. The governing body of SFEI is a Board of Directors composed of Bay Area scientists, environmentalists, regulators, local governments, and industries.

Phil Trowbridge is the RMP Project Manager. He will be responsible for all aspects of monitoring components of this project including the organization of field staff, scheduling of sampling days, management of the SFEI in-house analysis, and interactions with the contract laboratories.

Amy Franz is the SFEI Regional Data Center Manager. She will ensure that data submitted by subcontractor labs are timely, complete, and properly incorporated into the Regional Data Center database.

Don Yee is SFEI's Quality Assurance Officer (QAO). His role is to establish and oversee the quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures found in this QAPP, which include field and laboratory activities. The SFEI QAO will work with the Quality Assurance Officers for contracted analytical laboratories, reviewing and communicating all QA/QC issues contained in this QAPP to the laboratories. Contact information for laboratory staff is listed above.

SFEI contracts with a number of laboratories that provide high quality analytical services. Qualifications for our labs generally include ISO (International Organization for Standardization) registration, National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) accreditation, and/or ELAP certification by the California Department of Public Health. Table 4-1 lists the laboratories currently or previously used and will be updated as changes are made. The analytical laboratories will act as a technical resource to SFEI staff and management. The responsible personnel and contact information are listed in Table 3-1.

4.2 Quality Assurance Officer Role

The SFEI QAO shall not be directly involved in generation of any laboratory or field data and will review and assess all data acquisition procedures against QAPP requirements, reporting all findings and requests for corrective action to the Project Manager. The QAO may stop all actions, including those conducted by field staff or contract laboratories, if there are significant deviations from required practices or if there is evidence of a systematic failure.

4.3 Persons Responsible for QAPP Update and Maintenance

Changes and updates to this QAPP may be made after a review of the evidence for change by SFEI's Project Manager and QAO, and with the concurrence on major changes by the RMP Technical Review Committee. SFEI's QAO will be responsible for making the changes, submitting drafts for review, preparing a final copy, and submitting the final for signature.

Table 4-1 Analytical Laboratories

Analytical laboratory	Lab abbrev.	Matrix	Analytical Services
ALS Environmental	ALS-Washington	Water	POC (Arizona),
			CN, DOC, Hardness, SSC (Washington)
	ALS-Washington	Sediment	total solids, Grainsize, organic matter
	ALS-Arizona	Sediment	CHN, TOC, TN, % Solids
Applied Marine Sciences, Inc.	AMS-CA	Water	Cruise logistics, field measurements
		Sediment	
		Tissue (bivalve)	
AXYS Analytical Services, LTD	AXYS	Water	PAHs, PBDEs, PCBs, Pesticides
		Sediment	PAHs, PBDEs, PCBs, pesticides
		Stormwater	PCBs
		Tissue (sport fish)	Dioxins
		Tissue (bivalve)	PAHs, PBDEs, PCBs
		Tissue (bird egg, sport fish)	PFCs
Brooks Rand Labs, LLC	BR	Water	Cu, MeHg, Se
		Sediment	As, Se, Hg, MeHg, % solids
		Stormwater	Mercury, Trace elements
		Tissue (bivalve)	Selenium
City and County of San Francisco Laboratory	CCSF	Sediment	Trace elements
		Tissue (bivalve)	

Analytical laboratory	Lab abbrev.	Matrix	Analytical Services
Department of Fish and Wildlife – Water Pollution Control Laboratory	DFG-WPCL	Tissue (bird egg, sport fish)	PBDEs, PCBs
Moss Landing Marine Laboratories - Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory	MLML-DFG	Tissue (bird egg and sport fish)	Mercury, selenium
Pacific Eco Risk	PER	Water	Toxicity
University of California Davis-Granite Canyon Laboratory	UCD-GC	Sediment	Toxicity
U.S. Geological Survey - Western Ecological Research Center	USGS	Tissue (bird egg)	Mercury
US Geological Survey - Clean Water Science Center	USCS-CWSC	Stormwater	Grainsize, SSC, TOC

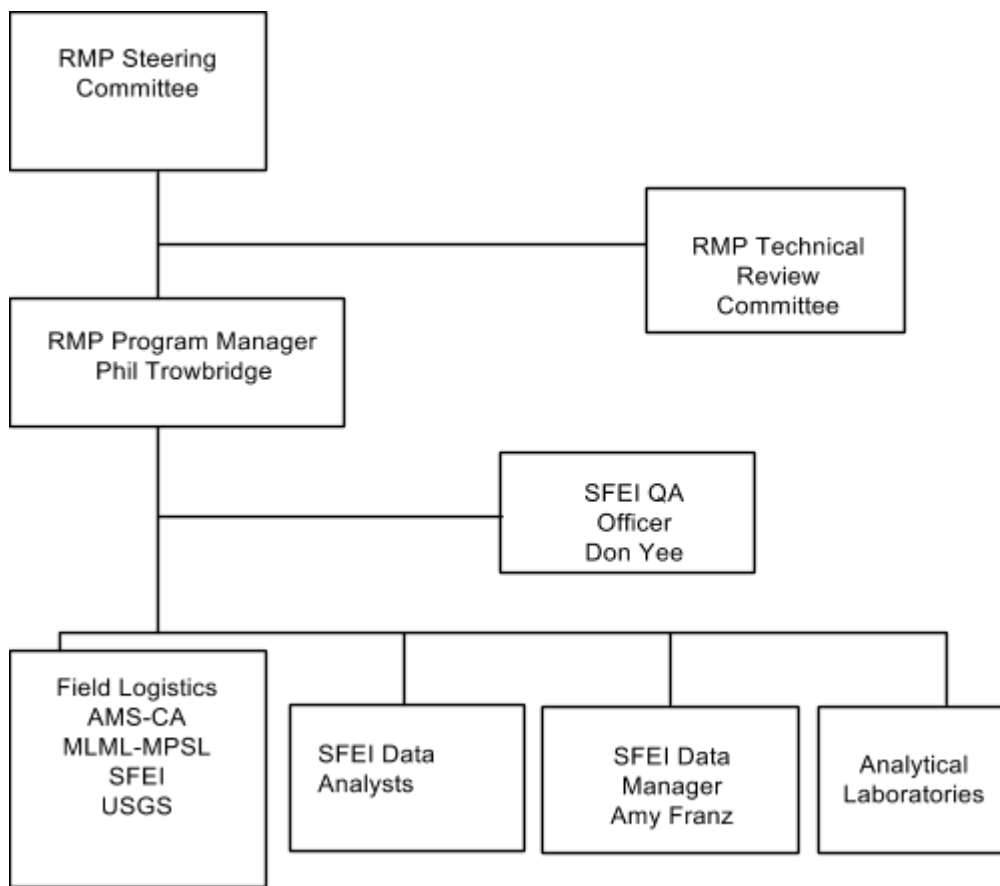


Figure 4-1. Organizational Chart and Responsibilities

Element 5 ***Problem Definition/Background***

5.1 Problem Statement

The Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in the San Francisco Estuary (RMP) was created to provide long-term monitoring information on ecosystem health in the Estuary. The impetus for the program development was a resolution by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Board to require dischargers in the Bay Area regulated under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program to participate in regional monitoring. Contribution to the program constitutes compliance with the requirement to participate. Elimination of certain permit requirements for individual permits offset the requirement for continued participation.

The RMP began as a pilot study in 1989 and has been collecting water, sediment, and biological tissue data since 1993. The Status and Trends component of the RMP routinely collects monitoring data on these environmental matrices. The San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (Water Board) uses Status and Trends data to assist in regulatory decision-making, such as for determining impairment (303(d)) listing, NPDES permit conditions, and estimating Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) of various pollutants needed to protect ecosystem and human health. The data are also useful for monitoring and modeling the effectiveness of past and planned management actions.

The overarching goal of the program is to collect data and communicate information about water quality in the San Francisco Estuary to support management decisions. The RMP, in consultation with its stakeholders, the Technical Review Committee, and the Steering Committee refined the management questions in May 2008.

1. Are chemical concentrations in the Estuary at levels of potential concern and are associated impacts likely?
 - a. Which chemicals have the potential to impact humans and aquatic life and should be monitored?
 - b. What potential for impacts on humans and aquatic life exists due to contaminants in the Estuary ecosystem?
 - c. What are appropriate guidelines for protection of beneficial uses?
 - d. What contaminants are responsible for observed toxic responses?
2. What are the concentrations and masses of contaminants in the Estuary and its segments?
 - a. Do spatial patterns and long-term trends indicate particular regions of concern?
3. What are the sources, pathways, loadings, and processes leading to contaminant-related impacts in the Estuary?
 - a. Which sources, pathways, and processes contribute most to impacts?
 - b. What are the best opportunities for management intervention for the most important contaminant sources, pathways, and processes?
 - c. What are the effects of management actions on loads from the most important sources, pathways, and processes?
4. Have the concentrations, masses, and associated impacts of contaminants in the Estuary increased or decreased?
 - a. What are the effects of management actions on the concentrations and mass of contaminants in the Estuary?
 - b. What are the effects of management actions on the potential for adverse impacts on humans and aquatic life due to Bay contamination?

5. What are the projected concentrations, masses, and associated impacts of contaminants in the Estuary?
 - a. What patterns of exposure are forecast for major segments of the Estuary under various management scenarios?
 - b. Which contaminants are predicted to increase and potentially cause impacts in the Estuary?

5.2 Decisions and Outcomes

The primary focus of the RMP is to provide information to assist the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and other regional stakeholders in developing plans to address potential contaminant risks in the Bay, e.g., via a TMDL determination. An improved understanding of the status, trends, loadings, and fate of contaminants in the Bay allows regional stakeholders to develop appropriate, effective, and efficient management plans. Data from these studies are made publicly available for scientific research, environmental management purposes, and public awareness.

5.3 Water Quality or Regulatory Criteria

California's water quality standards are established in (regional) Basin Plans or statewide plans. The Basin Plan for San Francisco Bay was first completed in 1975 and has been revised at least once a decade since then, to reflect changing conditions as well as updated understanding of those conditions in the Bay. The water quality standards include both numeric and narrative water quality objectives (WQOs), which are usually based on federal water quality criteria. The most recent Basin Plan includes the most up-to-date WQOs.

Table 5-1 shows the sources of the WQOs in the San Francisco Bay Basin Plan for contaminants with numeric objectives as of June 29, 2013. The WQOs can differ in freshwater and marine water, defined in the Basin Plan as follows: freshwaters are those in which the salinity is equal to or less than 1 part per thousand 95% of the time, and marine waters are those in which the salinity is equal to or greater than 10 parts per thousand 95% of the time (San Francisco Bay RWQCB 2013). The stricter of the two WQOs applies for waters where the salinity falls between these definitions. The WQOs for contaminants listed in Table 5-1 apply throughout the region, except when site-specific objectives have been adopted. Site-specific objectives have been adopted for copper in all segments of San Francisco Bay, for nickel in South San Francisco Bay, and for cyanide in all San Francisco Bay segments.

Additionally, objectives for mercury and PCBs in fish apply to San Francisco Bay (Table 5-2). The mercury objective for fish tissue only applies to marine waters. Compliance with the human health quality objective for mercury in San Francisco Bay is evaluated in the five most commonly consumed fish species. The mercury concentration in the edible portion of these five species is averaged and compared to the human health water quality objective. The PCBs numeric target (also referred to as the TMDL target) in fish applies to all segments of San Francisco Bay. The PCBs numeric target, which is intended to protect both human health and wildlife, is an average fish tissue concentration of 10 micrograms total PCBs per kilogram of typically consumed fish (on a wet weight basis). Attainment of the total PCBs fish tissue numeric

target will also protect human health and wildlife for dioxin-like PCBs.

Table 5-1. Sources of Numeric Water Quality Objectives for San Francisco Bay (as of June 29, 2013).

Note: sources are subject to change as objectives are updated.

Compound	Marine Waters WQO Source	Fresh Waters WQO Source	Site-specific WQO in Bay?
Arsenic	CTR	CTR	No
Cadmium	CTR	CTR	No
Chromium III	-	NTR	No
Chromium VI	CTR	CTR	No
Copper	Basin Plan	CTR	Yes
Cyanide	Basin Plan	NTR	Yes
Lead	CTR	CTR	No
Mercury	Basin Plan	U.S. EPA 1986	Yes*
Nickel	Basin Plan	CTR	Yes
Selenium	Basin Plan	NTR	Yes**
Silver	CTR	CTR	No
Zinc	CTR	CTR	No
PAHs	Basin Plan	-	No
PCBs	Basin Plan	-	Yes

CTR - California Toxics Rule (40 CFR Part 131.38, May 18, 2000.)

NTR - National Toxics Rule (40 CFR Part 131, February 5, 1993.)

U.S. EPA 1984 - U.S. EPA Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Mercury (1984)

U.S. EPA 1986 - U.S. EPA Quality Criteria for Water 1986 (EPA 440/5-86-001)

Basin Plan - San Francisco Bay Basin Water Quality Control Plan (SFBRWQCB 2013).

*Site-specific WQO exist for tributaries to Bay, and Basin Plan WQO is >EPA 1984 WQO

**Se TMDL for the North Bay was adopted in August 2016.

Table 5-2. Objectives for Mercury and PCBs in fish (Basin Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin 2010)

Compound	Aim	Objectives	Tissue	Species	Size class (length)
Hg	Protection of human health	0.2 mg/kg wet weight	Edible portion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Jacksmelt · White croaker · Striped bass · CA halibut · White sturgeon 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 25 cm · 25 cm · 60 cm · 75 cm · 135 cm
Hg	Protection of aquatic organisms and wildlife	0.03 mg/kg wet weight	Whole fish	Not specified	3 to 5 cm
PCBs	Protection of human health and wildlife	10 ug/kg wet weight	Edible portion	White croaker	20 to 30 cm

PCBs	Protection of human health and wildlife	10 ug/kg wet weight	Edible portion	Surfperch	10 to 15 cm
------	---	---------------------	----------------	-----------	-------------

Element 6 ***Program Tasks Description***

6.1 Work Statement and Produced Products

To address the management questions posed, the RMP Status and Trends component regularly conducts sampling of various environmental matrices annually or less frequently. This work is planned and performed under the guidance of the RMP Steering and Technical Review Committees, which are composed of environmental regulators and representatives of local stakeholders. Other work funded by the RMP but not covered by this QAPP includes monitoring efforts conducted and reported by partner agencies, such as suspended sediment and other water quality monitoring by the United States Geological Survey, which follow the quality assurance procedures of those agencies. Other work funded by the RMP includes special studies, which are often one-time investigations and may include development of new methods, for which appropriate data quality targets are not yet known. The targets in RMP S&T QAPP here may be used as a template for developing data quality objectives for such studies, but should be adapted in project specific QAPPs to suit the specific needs of the special studies and the capabilities of the selected labs and experimental methods as appropriate.

Data from Status and Trends monitoring efforts are made available for download via the RMP website, incorporated into RMP reports for non-technical (e.g., Pulse of the Estuary) and technical audiences (e.g., Annual Monitoring Results report), and used for published manuscripts in the peer reviewed literature. These data are subsequently incorporated into statewide compilations or web portals of environmental data, such as the California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN) or the state's My Water Quality website (www.mywaterquality.ca.gov).

6.2 Constituents to be Monitored and Reported

RMP Status and Trends monitoring data will include collection, measurement, and reporting of different parameters and typically include the following information:

Station location (latitude and longitude)

Station sampling date and time

Matrix sampled (water, sediment, or biological tissue)

Parameter measurements (Table 6-1)

Collection and analytical methods

Qualifiers and comments (applied by analytical labs or by RMP staff in data review)

The schedule for when each matrix will be sampled is shown in Table 6-2.

Table 6-1. RMP Target Parameters and Reporting Units

Field Measures – CTD Meter (Water, Sediment and Bivalve Cruises)	Reporting Units
Backscatter	FTU
Electrical Conductivity	S/m
Temperature	DegC

Density	kg/m ³
Oxygen, Dissolved	mg/L
Pressure	dbar
Salinity	psu
Field Measures - Shipboard (Water Cruise)	Reporting Units
Oxygen, Dissolved	mg/L
pH	none
Salinity	ppt
Specific Conductivity	uS/cm
Temperature	Deg C
Field Measures - Shipboard (Sediment Cruise)	Reporting Units
*pH from interstitial water in undisturbed section of sediment grab	
pH*	none
Eh	mV

CTD = Conductivity, Temperature, Depth

FTU = Formazin Turbidity Unit

PSU = Practical Salinity Unit

Conventional Water Quality Parameters	Reporting Units
Chlorophyll a	mg/m ³
Dissolved Organic Carbon	ug/L
Hardness as CaCO ₃	mg/L
Nitrate as N	mg/L
Nitrite as N	mg/L
Particulate Organic Carbon	ug/L
Phaeophytin a	mg/m ³
Orthophosphate as P	mg/L
Salinity	psu
Suspended Sediment Concentration	mg/L
Conventional Sediment Quality Parameters	Reporting Units
Total Solids	%
Nitrogen, Total	% dw
Total Organic Carbon	% dw

[Basis codes: dw=dry weight, ww=wet weight]

Sediment Grain Size	Fraction	Reporting Units
Clay	<0.0039 mm	% dw

Silt	0.0039 to <0.0625 mm	% dw
Fine*	<0.0625 mm	% dw
Sand**	0.0625 to <2.0 mm	% dw
Sand	V. Fine 0.0625 to <0.125 mm	% dw
Sand	Fine 0.125 to <0.25 mm	% dw
Sand	Medium 0.25 to <0.5 mm	% dw
Sand	Coarse 0.5 to <1.0 mm	% dw
Sand	V. Coarse 1.0 to <2.0 mm	% dw
Granule + Pebble	2.0 to <64 mm	% dw

* Sum of Clay and Silt together

** Sum of all sand fractions

Sediment Toxicity Parameters	Reporting Units
Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	mg/L
Ammonia as NH ₃	mg/L
Ammonia as NH ₃ , Unionized	mg/L
Growth (wt/surv indiv)	mg/ind
Hardness as CaCO ₃	mg/L
Oxygen, Dissolved	mg/L
pH	none
salinity	ppt
Specific Conductivity	uS/cm
Survival	%
Sediment Toxicity Parameters - Surface Water Interface	Reporting Units
Survival	%
Water Toxicity Parameters - Sample Water	Reporting Units
Biomass (wt/orig indiv)	mg/ind
Survival	%
Ammonia as NH ₃	mg/L
Ammonia as NH ₃ , Unionized	mg/L
Oxygen, Dissolved	mg/L
pH	none
Salinity	ppt
Bivalve Parameters	Reporting Units

Total Solids ¹	%
Survival ³	%
Dry Weight ³	g
Dry Weight Standard Error ³	g
Growth (weight) ³	g
Growth Standard Error ³	g
Lipid	% dw
Moisture ²	% ww

¹ Reported with Trace Metals² Reported with Trace Organics³ Reported for bivalves

Trace Metals					
	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Aluminum	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Arsenic	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Cadmium	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Cobalt	-	-	-	-	-
Copper	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	ug/L
Cyanide	-	-	-	-	ug/L
Iron	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Lead	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Manganese	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Mercury	ug/g ww	-	mg/Kg dw	ug/g ww	-
Mercury, Methyl	-	-	ug/Kg dw	-	ng/L
Mercury, Acid Labile	-	-	-	-	-
Mercury(II)	-	-	-	-	-
Nickel	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Selenium	ug/g dw	ug/g dw	mg/Kg dw	ug/g ww	ug/L
Silver	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-
Zinc	-	-	mg/Kg dw	-	-

Dioxins and Furans						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
HpCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
OCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
PeCDD, 1,2,3,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
TCDD, 2,3,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HpCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HpCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
HxCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
OCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
PeCDF, 1,2,3,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
PeCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-
TCDF, 2,3,7,8-	PCDD/F	-	-	-	pg/g ww	-

Perfluorinated Compounds (PFC)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Perfluorobutanesulfonate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorobutanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorodecanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorododecanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluoroheptanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorohexanesulfonate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorohexanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorononanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorooctanesulfonate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluorooctanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-

Perfluorinated Compounds (PFC)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Perfluoropentanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
Perfluoroundecanoate	Perfluoronate	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-

Pesticides						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Chlordane, cis-	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
Chlordane, trans-	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
Heptachlor	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Heptachlor Epoxide	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Nonachlor, cis-	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Nonachlor, trans-	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Oxychlordane	Chlordanes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Aldrin	Cyclopentadienes	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
Dieldrin	Cyclopentadienes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Endrin	Cyclopentadienes	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
DDD(o,p')	DDTs	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
DDD(p,p')	DDTs	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
DDE(o,p')	DDTs	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
DDE(p,p')	DDTs	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
DDMU(p,p')	DDTs	-	-	-	-	-
DDT(o,p')	DDTs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
DDT(p,p')	DDTs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
HCH, alpha-	HCHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
HCH, beta-	HCHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
HCH, delta-	HCHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
HCH, gamma-	HCHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Chlorpyrifos	Other	-	-	-	ng/g ww	pg/L
Dacthal	Other	-	-	-	ng/g ww	pg/L
Diazinon	Other	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Endosulfan I	Other	-	-	-	-	pg/L

Pesticides						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Endosulfan II	Other	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Endosulfan sulfate	Other	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Fipronil	Other	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Fipronil desulfinyl	Other	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Fipronil sulfide	Other	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Fipronil sulfone	Other	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Hexachlorobenzene	Other	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Mirex	Other	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Oxadiazon	Other	-	-	-	-	-

Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBDEs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PBDE 007	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 008	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 010	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 011	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 012	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 013	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 015	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 017	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 025	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 028	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 030	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 032	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 033	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 035	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 037	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 047	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 049	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 051	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-

Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBDEs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PBDE 066	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 071	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 075	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 077	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 079	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 085	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 099	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 100	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 105	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 116	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 119	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 120	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 126	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 128	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 138	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 140	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 153	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 154	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 155	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 166	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 179	PBDEs	ng/g ww	-	-	-	-
PBDE 181	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 183	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 184	PBDEs	ng/g ww	-	-	-	-
PBDE 188	PBDEs	ng/g ww	-	-	-	-
PBDE 190	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 196	PBDEs	-	-	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 197	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 200	PBDEs	ng/g ww	-	-	-	-
PBDE 201	PBDEs	ng/g ww	-	-	-	-

Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBDEs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PBDE 202	PBDEs	ng/g ww	-	-	-	-
PBDE 203	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 204	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 205	PBDEs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 206	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 207	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 208	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-
PBDE 209	PBDEs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	-

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 001	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 002	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 003	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 004	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 005	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 006	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 007	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 008 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 009	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 010	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 011	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	-
PCB 012	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 013	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 014	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 015	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 016	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 017	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 018 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 019	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 020	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 021	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 022	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 023	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 024	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 025	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 026	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 027	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 028 - 1	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 029	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 030	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 031 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 032	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 033 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 034	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 035	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 036	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 037	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 038	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 039	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 040	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 041	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 042	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 043	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 044 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 045	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 046	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 047	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 048	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 049 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 050	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 051	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 052 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 053	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 054	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 055	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 056 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 057	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 058	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 059	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 060 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 061	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 062	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 063	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 064	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 065	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 066 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 067	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 068	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 069	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 070 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 071	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 072	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 073	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 074 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 075	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 076	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 077	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 078	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 079	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 080	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 081	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 082	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 083	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 084	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 085	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 086	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 087 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 088	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 089	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 090	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 091	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 092	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 093	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 094	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 095 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 096	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 097 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 098	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 099 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 100	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 101 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 102	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 103	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 104	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 105 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 106	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 107	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 108	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 109	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 110 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 111	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 112	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 113	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 114	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 115	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 116	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 117	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 118	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 119	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 120	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 121	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 122	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 123	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 124	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 125	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 126	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 127	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 128 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 129	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 130	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 131	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 132 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 133	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 134	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 135	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 136	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 137	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 138 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 139	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 140	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 141 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 142	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 143	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 144	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 145	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 146	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 147	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 148	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 149 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 150	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 151 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 152	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 153 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 154	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 155	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 156 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 157	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 158 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 159	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 160	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 161	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 162	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 163	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 164	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 165	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 166	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 167	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 168	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 169	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 170 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 171	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 172	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 173	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 174 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 175	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 176	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 177 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 178	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 179	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 180 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 181	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 182	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 183 ¹	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 184	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 185	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 186	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 187 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 188	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 189	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 190	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 191	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 192	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 193	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 194 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 195 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 196	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 197	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 198	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 199	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Egg	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
PCB 200	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 201 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 202	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 203 ¹	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 204	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 205	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 206	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 207	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 208	PCBs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
PCB 209	PCBs	ng/g ww	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	ng/g ww	pg/L
PCB 028/31	PCBs	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
PCB 056/60	PCBs	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-
PCB 138/158	PCBs	ng/g ww	-	-	ng/g ww	-

¹ Used in Sum of 40 PCBs (SFEI)

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Benz(a)anthracene	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C2-	ALK PAHs	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C3-	ALK PAHs	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C4-	ALK PAHs	-	-	-	-	pg/L
Chrysenes, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Chrysenes, C2-	ALK PAHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Chrysenes, C3-	ALK PAHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Chrysenes, C4-	ALK PAHs	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Dibenzothiophenes, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Dibenzothiophenes, C2-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Dibenzothiophenes, C3-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Fluoranthene/Pyrenes, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Fluorenes, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Fluorenes, C2-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Fluorenes, C3-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Naphthalenes, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Naphthalenes, C2-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Naphthalenes, C3-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Naphthalenes, C4-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C1-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C2-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C3-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C4-	ALK PAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Benzo(a)pyrene	HPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	HPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Benzo(e)pyrene	HPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	HPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Benzo(j/k)fluoranthene	HPAH	-	ng/g dw		-	pg/L
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	HPAH	-	-	ug/kg dw	-	-
Chrysene	HPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	HPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Fluoranthene	HPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	HPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Perylene	HPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Pyrene	HPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Acenaphthene	LPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Acenaphthylene	LPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Anthracene	LPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Biphenyl	LPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Dibenzothiophene	LPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Dimethylnaphthalene, 2,6-	LPAH	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)						
	Reporting Group	Bird Eggs	Bivalve Tissue	Sediment	Sport Fish	Water
Fluorene	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Methylnaphthalene, 1-	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Methylnaphthalene, 2-	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Methylphenanthrene, 1-	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Naphthalene	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Phenanthrene	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L
Trimethylnaphthalene, 2,3,5-	LPAHs	-	ng/g dw	ug/kg dw	-	pg/L

Table 6-2. Proposed Project Schedule

Element	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
In-Bay Surface Water and aquatic toxicity	x		x		x		x
Surface Sediment		x				x	
Bivalve Monitoring		x		x		x	
Bird Egg Monitoring		x			x		
Surface Sediment*		x				x	
Sport Fish Monitoring			x				
Tributary Loading	X	x	x	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

* Monitoring for sediment toxicity and benthic community assessments during the sediment cruise is on-hold until the TRC decides otherwise. These analyses will not be performed in 2018.

6.3 Geographical Scope

Status & Trends: Water and Sediment Sampling

The surface sediment and in-bay surface water samples are collected from probabilistically distributed stations throughout the Bay, with the majority of stations changing each sampling year, and a few fixed historical and probabilistically selected stations repeated in subsequent years. These locations have been selected from a sampling frame of open water areas of the Bay (e.g., not including local rivers and streams, harbors and marinas) with a minimum water depth of 1 foot at Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW). Probabilistically assigned stations planned in any given year may be skipped due to access limitations or safety reasons, e.g., militarily sensitive areas, shallow water access difficulties or underwater hazards, treacherous waves, or currents. Sediment samples are collected during the middle of either the wet season (January through March) or dry season (July through September) in alternate years.

As an example, Figures 6-1 and 6-2 show the sampling location distributions for one recent year for each matrix. Locations of past sampled stations can be obtained in queries of historical data from the RMP on the SFEI website. Planned locations for future sampling can be obtained on request.

Status & Trends: Biota

Transplanted and resident bivalves are collected biennially from 9 fixed locations, 3 of which are back-up deployment sites, during the dry season (Figure 6-3). Sport fish are collected quinquennially from popular fishing locations in the Bay (Figure 6-4). Cormorant and tern eggs are collected triennially from colonies around the Bay (Figures 6-5 and 6-6) to assess piscivorous wildlife risk integrated over large areas of the Bay.

Loadings: Tributaries (Stormwater)

The RMP Small Tributaries Loading Strategy workgroup monitors watershed stations as part of the implementation of the Municipal Regional Permit (MRP) (Figure 6-7). Sites were selected based on information from a reconnaissance study of potential locations. The criteria used for site selection include:

1. Watersheds are representative,
2. Management opportunity to implement POC load reduction actions,
3. Existing permit requirements, and
4. Feasibility of sampling

6.4 Constraints

In addition to the logistical constraints to sampling some areas of the Bay as noted previously, the ability to measure some of the target compounds at the ultra-trace levels found in the ambient environment may be constrained by the detection limits routinely achievable by contract laboratories. Target detection limits in this document represent those achieved by laboratories contracted by the RMP in the past and/or levels needed to obtain quantitative measurements of ambient concentrations in a majority of samples.

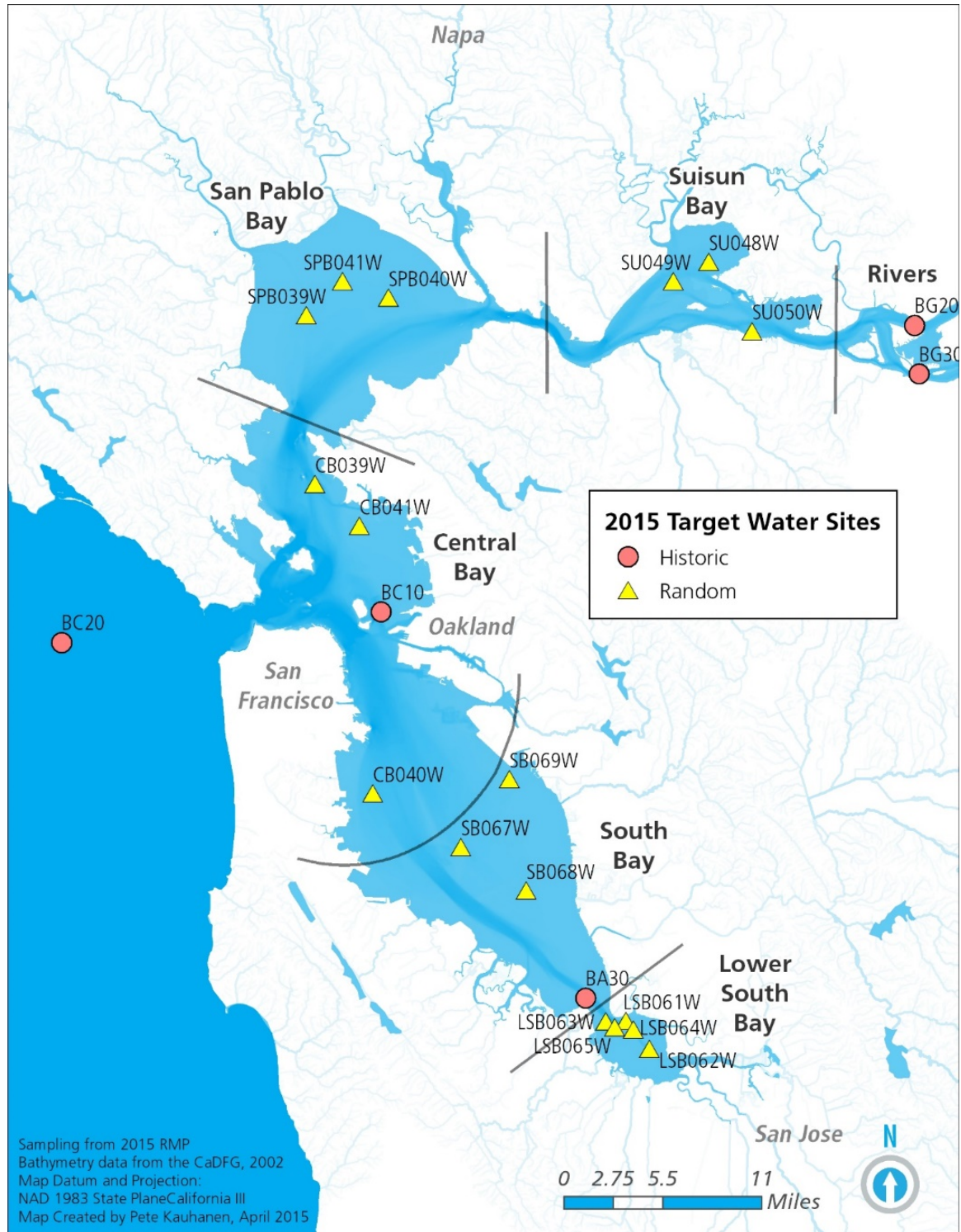


Figure 6-1. 2015 Target Water Sampling Sites

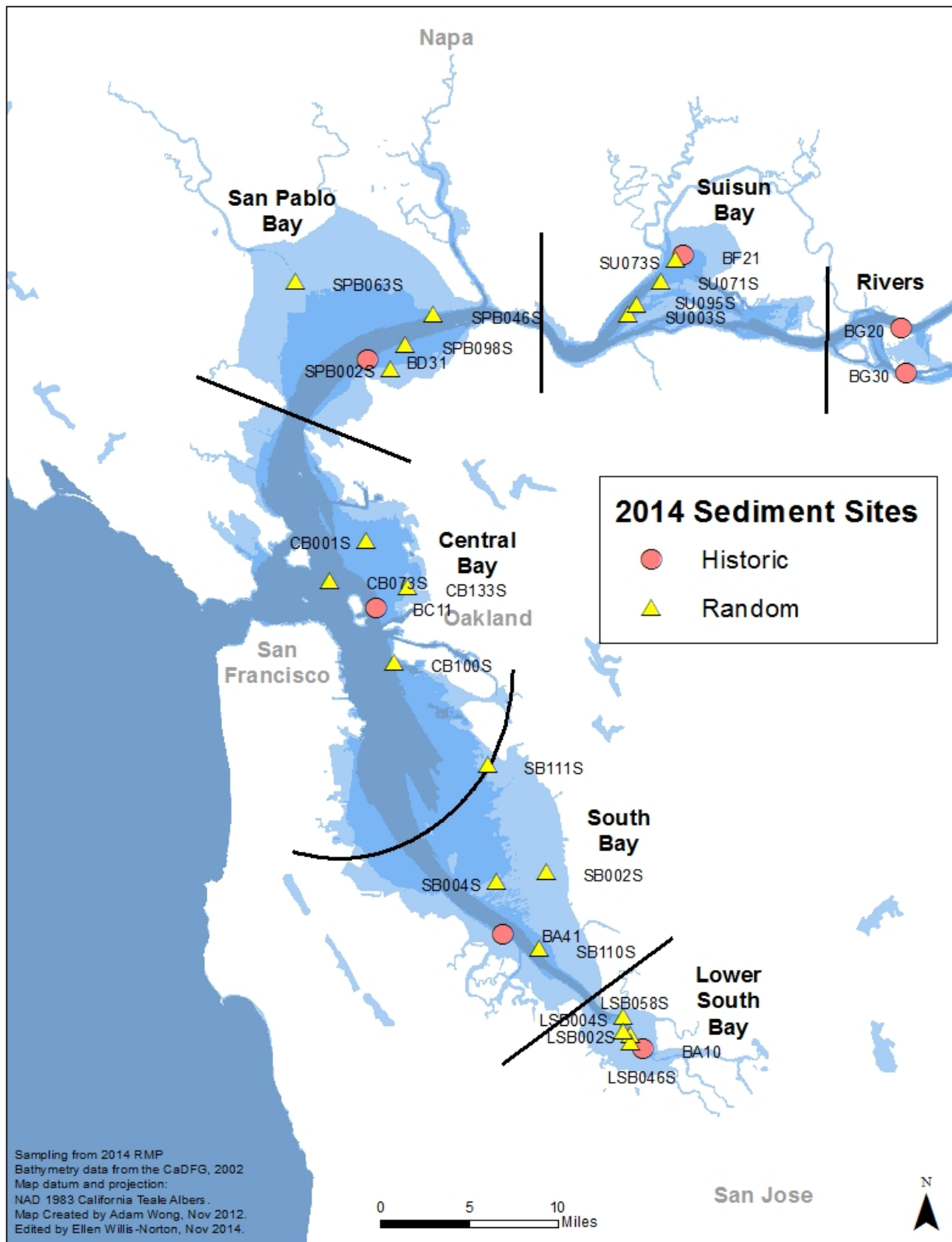


Figure 6-2. 2014 Sediment Sampling Sites

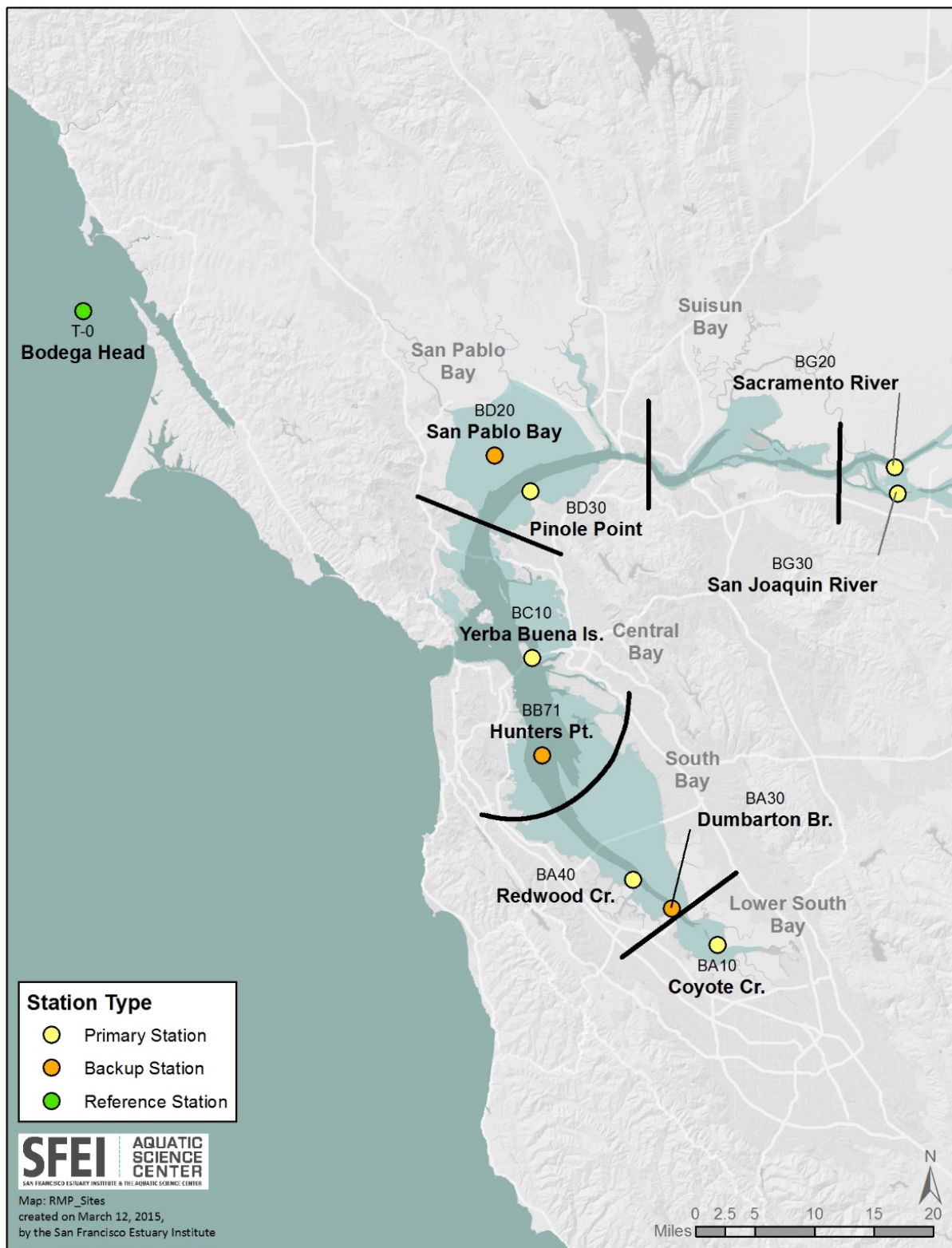


Figure 6-3. 2014 Bivalve Sampling Sites

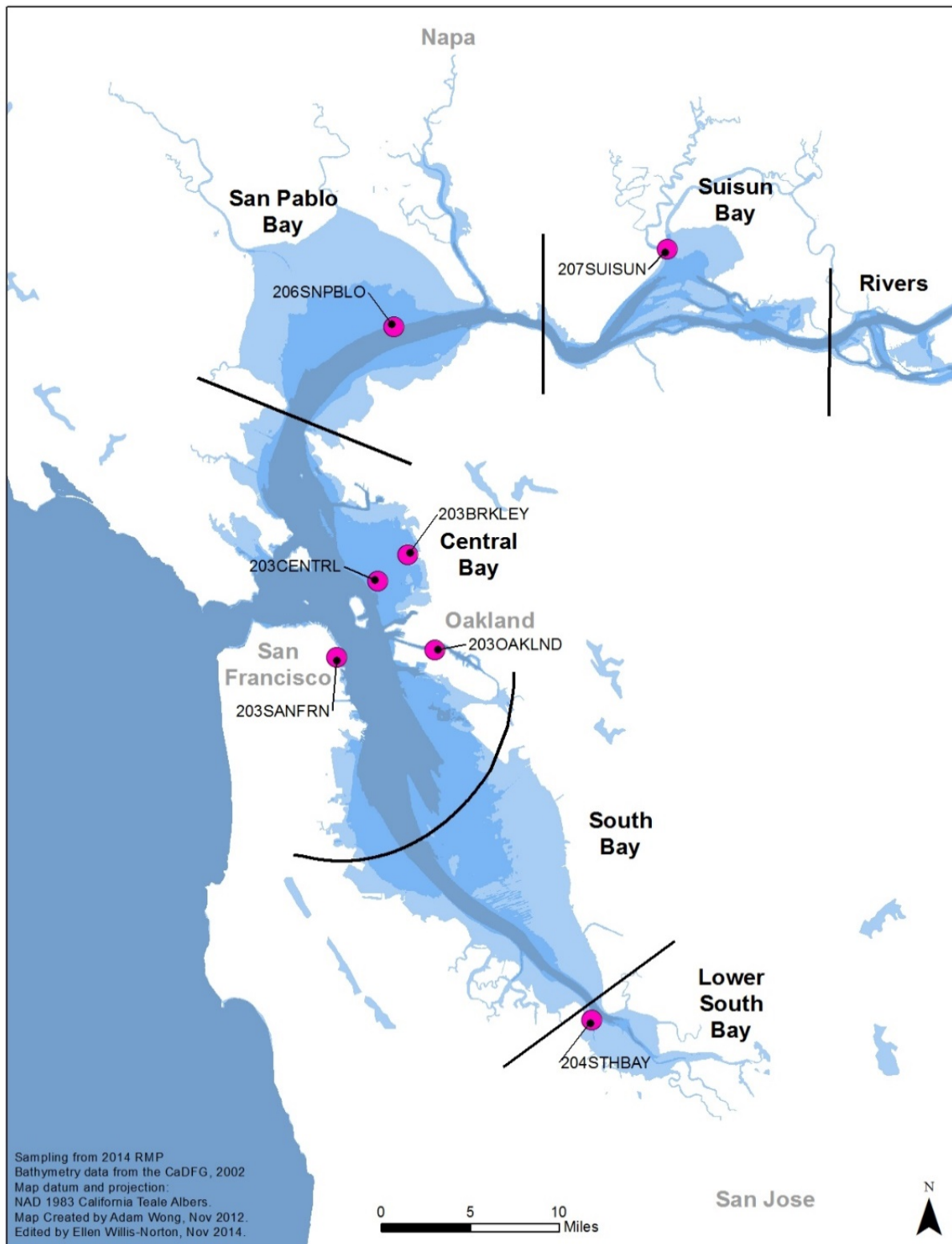


Figure 6-4. 2014 Sport fish Sampling Sites

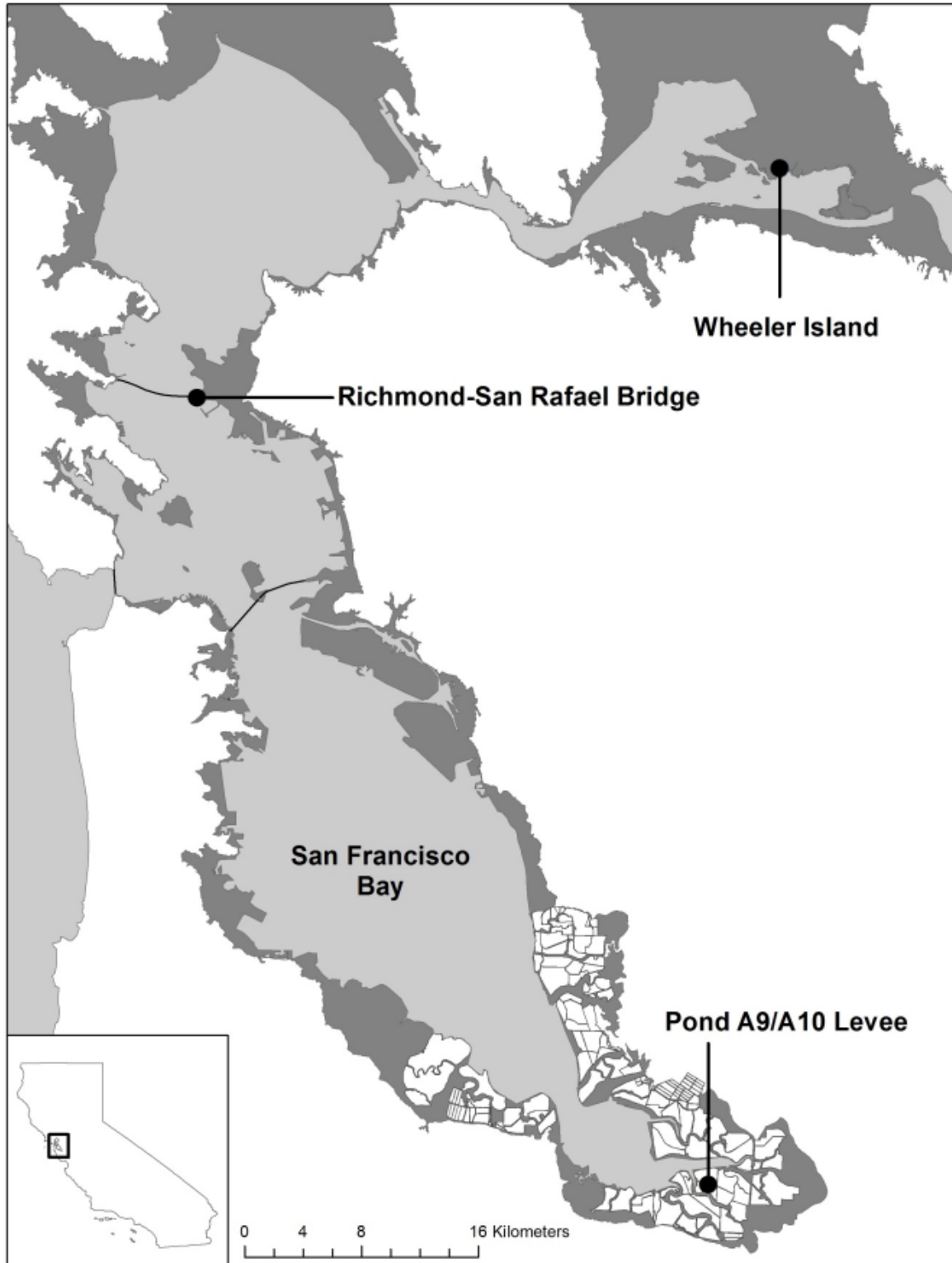


Figure 6-5. 2012 Cormorant Egg Sampling Sites (from *San Francisco Bay Triennial Bird Egg Monitoring Program for Contaminants – 2012 Data Summary*, USGS)

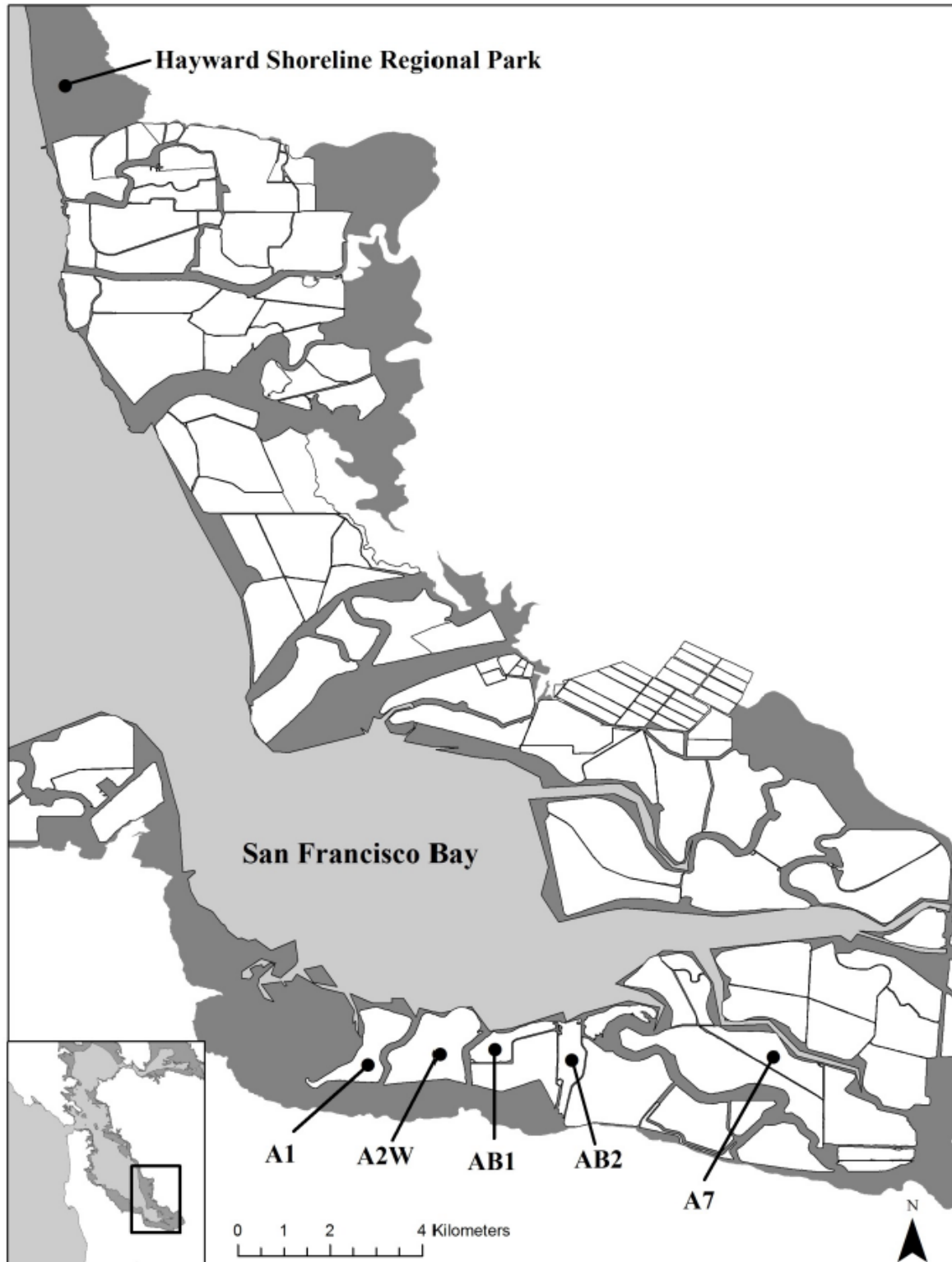


Figure 6-6. 2012 Tern Egg Sampling Sites (from *San Francisco Bay Triennial Bird Egg Monitoring Program for Contaminants – 2012 Data Summary, USGS*)

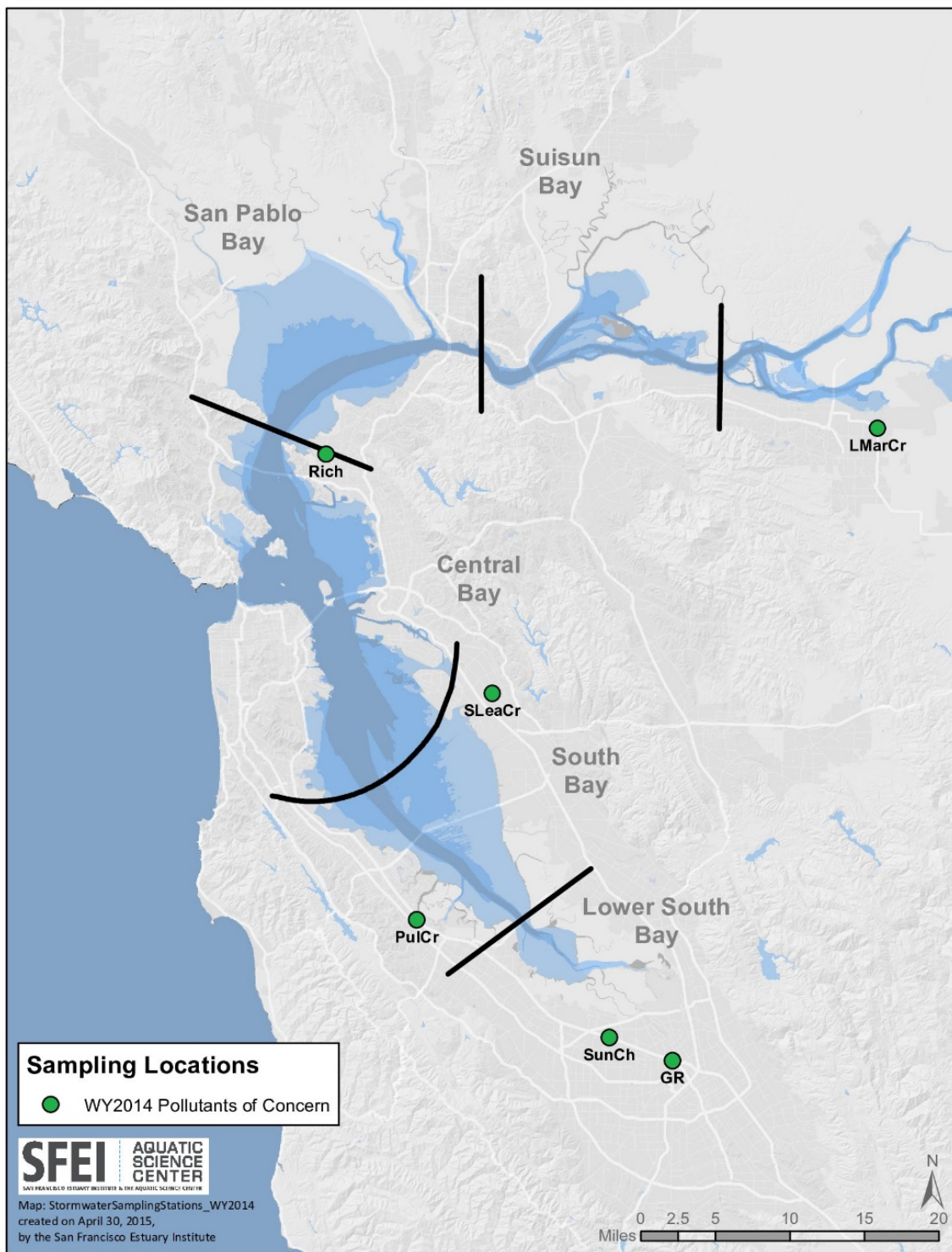


Figure 6-7. Water Year 2014 Pollutants of Concern Stormwater Sampling Sites: Guadalupe River (GR), Lower Marsh Creek (LMarCr), North Richmond Pump Station (RICH), Pulgas Creek Pump Station (PulCr), San Leandro Creek (SLeaCr), Sunnyvale East Channel (SunCh).

Element 7 ***Quality Objectives and Criteria for Measurement Data***

Data quality objectives for field and laboratory measurements evaluate the following:

- Field measurements – sensitivity, precision, accuracy, completeness
- Laboratory chemical analyses – sensitivity, precision, accuracy, completeness, contamination

The discussion in this section reviews the measurements and procedures expected to demonstrate the quality of reported data.

7.1 Field Performance Measurements

Sensitivity of field measurements is generally fixed by the output of the analytical instrument. Appropriate instruments and/or instrument settings should be chosen that generally allow differences between sites or within a site at different times to be reported. Resolution on the order of approximately 1% of the maximum or range of measurements likely to be encountered is desired.

Precision of field measurements is determined by repeated measurement of the same parameter within a single sample, or samples taken in rapid succession (only when conditions are not dynamically variable). Approximately 10% of measurements, a minimum of one measurement per event, should be repeated for all measured parameters. Repeated measurement may also be accomplished by continuous logging of *in situ* probes or meters.

Accuracy of field measurements is established by periodic measurement of known standards or by recalibration to known standards. Instrument recalibration should be performed prior to each sampling day or event for user-calibrated instruments (e.g. daily for handheld field meters: pH, conductivity, DO, etc.), or at the manufacturer-specified interval for instruments requiring factory servicing or otherwise incapable of field recalibration.

Completeness of field measurement is evaluated as a percentage of usable measurements out of the total number of measurements desired. More than 90% of field measurements should be usable. If a lower percentage is achieved for any sampling event or time period, causes shall be investigated and fixed where possible, through instrument maintenance (e.g. defouling), recalibration, repair, or replacement (with the same or different instrument type) as needed. If completeness targets are not achieved, instrument choice, settings, deployment method, maintenance, and/or other activities shall be adjusted to improve measurement reliability before the next sampling event or measurement period.

7.2 Laboratory Performance Measurements

Laboratory performance measurements are included in the analysis stream to check if measurement quality objectives are met. These performance measurements are briefly defined below. Results of analyses of QC samples are to be reported with results of field samples. Minimum frequencies and target performance requirements (aka Measurement Quality Objectives or MQOs) for QC measures of reported analytes are specified in Tables in Section 14. QC measures typically used for evaluation of lab and field sampling performance include the following:

1. Method and Field Blanks: samples of a clean or null (e.g., empty container) matrix taken

through the entire analytical procedure, including preservatives, reagents, and equipment used in preparation and quantitation of analytes in samples; including the field sampling procedures for field blanks.

2. Surrogate (or internal) Standards: analytes (often isotopes or other substituted analogues of target compounds) introduced to samples to measure and correct for losses and errors introduced during analysis, with recoveries and corrections to reported values generally reported for each sample individually.
3. Matrix Spike Samples/Duplicates: field samples to which known amounts of target analytes are added, indicating potential analytical interferences present in field samples and errors or losses in analyses not accounted for by surrogate or internal standard correction.
4. Certified Reference Materials (CRM): CRMs are created or collected samples previously characterized for one or more analytes of interest, with reported “certified” or “reference” values (often reported with uncertainty/acceptance bands). Certified analytes have a higher degree of certainty in reported values due to external validation.
5. Lab Reference Materials/Laboratory Control Samples: materials collected or created by a laboratory as internal reference samples, sufficiently homogeneous and stable for target analytes to track performance across batches. Unlike CRMs, LRMs and LCSs seldom have external validation (i.e., measurement by another method or another lab) and are thus less certain as measures of accuracy, but are good for day-to-day indication of process control.
6. (Instrument) Replicates: replicate analyses of extracted material or standards that measure the instrumental precision.
7. Laboratory Replicates: replicate analyses of sub-samples of field samples, certified reference materials, lab reference materials, matrix spike samples, or laboratory control samples, taken through the full analytical procedure including all lab processes combined, used to evaluate overall measurement method precision.

These types of QC samples serve to evaluate and diagnose errors introduced during analysis. The remainder of this chapter will provide guidance for general laboratory requirements and protocols for checking and tracking possible sources of errors (outlined above) in the analytical process. Results of both field and lab QC samples will be reviewed by the SFEI QA Officer or designees for conformance with the reporting and data quality requirements.

Sensitivity of lab measurements, expressed as detection or reporting limits, are determined by a combination of factors, often including sample size, extraction efficiency, background contamination, matrix interferences, and instrument sensitivity. Appropriate methods should be chosen that generally allow significant differences between sites or within a site at different times to be reported. For chemical analyses, the ability to detect an analyte at concentrations at least 10 times below any applicable criterion or toxicity threshold, and preferably detected in at least half of all collected samples is generally desired. Such low detection limits are sometimes not achievable due to limitations on currently available instrumentation as well as other practical constraints such as maximum extractable sample size, ubiquitous background contamination, and other factors. In such cases, analyses may proceed with the best currently available methodology, as long as the analyses provide information usable by the RMP (e.g., non-detects or semi-quantitative results providing estimates for upper bounds of possible concentrations), with

attention to advances in instruments or methods that can overcome some of these obstacles.

Contamination of samples during field collection and/or during lab preparation and analytical procedures often provides a challenge to detection and quantitation of pollutants in environmental samples. Sources of blanks contamination include: the environment the analysis (or sampling) is performed in, reagents used, apparatus used, and the personnel involved with sampling or analysis. Method blanks are taken through the entire analytical procedure to evaluate cumulative contamination introduced by all the steps. Follow-up work investigating these steps individually can be used to isolate and correct or manage the contamination source. Field blanks are taken through the collection procedures using sampling equipment in the field to identify sources of contamination in field collections that may affect collected samples but not seen in lab method blanks. If field contamination is found, individual elements of the sample collection process can similarly be isolated to identify and fix causes of sample contamination.

Accuracy of lab measurements is evaluated by measurement of known standards or samples containing the appropriate analytes. Calibration standards and calibration-check samples establish the adequacy of instrument performance, but measurements of accuracy incorporating all preparation, extraction, and cleanup steps are required for evaluating the entire analytical process. When available, certified reference materials in an appropriate similar matrix and concentration range are most preferred, as the certified or reference values provide an external confirmation of the expected concentrations for those samples. However, in some cases, particularly for low level measurements (e.g., hydrophobic organics in water samples) or for newer contaminants of interest reported by relatively few labs, such materials are not available in many or any matrices, so recoveries for other sample types with expected or known values (e.g., LRMs, MSs, LCSs) may be used, but their use as exclusive indicators of measurement accuracy should be discussed with and agreed to by the Project Manager and QAO. In other cases, reference material may be available, but concentrations are much higher than those typically seen locally, so good accuracy on such reference materials provides less assurance of accuracy at lower concentrations. For such instances, other recovery sample types (i.e., LRMs, MSs, LCSs) may supplement to provide a better indication of ongoing measurement accuracy than high concentration certified reference materials alone.

Precision of lab measurements is determined by repeated measurement of an analyte within a single sample (e.g. via lab replicates sub-sampling a homogenous collected sample), or by measurement of field replicates collected simultaneously, in rapid succession, and/or close proximity in a homogenous location. For evaluation of lab performance, lab replicates are preferable, as uncertainty introduced by heterogeneity in the environment by field replicates is minimized. However, for some matrices (e.g., hydrophobic organic compounds in water), low ambient concentrations and consequent large sample size requirements do not allow sub-sampling for lab replicates without loss of measurement sensitivity, requiring use of separately collected field replicates for precision evaluation instead. In other cases where sample size and available material may be limited, other sample types may be used in place of locally field-collected samples as replicates. Such samples can include matrix or blank (LCS) spike replicates (at low levels within ~10x of those typically seen in field samples), larger field samples collected from other locations for other projects, and/or CRMs and LRMs for similar matrices. General constraints for other sample types used for replicate analyses are that 1) the samples be taken

through all the same analytical procedures (reagent additions, extractions, drying, etc.) and 2) that concentrations be similar in magnitude (at maximum 100x, preferably 10x or lower) to average project samples.

Completeness of laboratory measurement is evaluated as a percentage of usable measurements out of the total number of measurements desired. At least 90% of measurements should be usable. If a lower percentage is achieved for any sampling event or time period, the cause(s) shall be investigated and fixed where possible, through instrument maintenance, recalibration, repair, or replacement, and reanalysis of samples as needed. If completeness targets are not achieved, instrumentation and/or laboratory procedures and analytical methods shall be adjusted or changed to improve measurement reliability before the next sampling event or measurement period.

7.3 Laboratory Quality Control Procedures

Performance-based measures for chemical analyses consist of two basic elements: initial demonstration of laboratory capability (e.g., documentation that samples analyses can be performed within the measurement quality objectives) and on-going demonstration of capability during analysis of project samples. Prior to the initial analyses of samples for the project, each laboratory will demonstrate capability and proficiency.

7.3.1 Initial Demonstration of Capability

Initial documentation of method detection limits

Analytical chemists have coined a variety of terms to define “limits” of detection. Keith et al. (1983) and Keith (1991) provide definitions for some of the more commonly used terms. The method detection limit (MDL) represents a quantitative estimate of lowest-level response detectable at the maximum sensitivity of a method. The Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR Part 136) gives the following definition:

The MDL is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero and is determined from analysis of a sample in a given matrix containing the analyte.

The American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) defines the limit of detection as:

A concentration of twice the criterion of detection...when it has been decided that the risk of making a Type II error is to be equal to a Type I error.

In order to compare MDLs in quantitative terms by different laboratories participating in analyses, MDLs will initially be determined according to 40 CFR 136.2 (f) and Appendix B of 40 CFR 136 or by a similar exercise of repeated analyses of blank or low-level samples taken through the full analytical process (all steps using all equipment and reagents). Determining the MDL with this procedure is elaborate and need not be determined annually provided that confirmation of MDLs occurs on an annual basis as per revised ISO 17025/NELAP guidance. Exceptions may be made to this general approach for determination of detection limits, particularly for analytes found at ultra-trace levels (e.g., organic contaminants in ambient water), where MDLs derived by standard procedures above would typically show no detects in ambient

samples, if sensitivity and high specificity of the method (e.g., HRMS detection) provide high confidence in the identification of analytes. Use of alternative methods for detection limit determination shall be discussed with the Project Manager and QAO for approval beforehand on a case-by-case basis.

The matrix and the amount of sample (e.g., dry weight of sediment or volume of water) used in calculating the MDL will match as closely as possible the matrix and typical sample amount of the actual field samples. In order to ensure the utility of results, MDL average values are provided (see Tables 7-1 through 7-13). These MDL averages have been derived empirically from previously reported literature or local monitoring and research efforts (e.g., previous RMP results), with the aim of obtaining semiquantitative or quantitative results for most samples in the monitored matrices. These tables do not provide required maximum MDLs, but in concert with past analytical results provide targets for MDL ranges needed to obtain quantitative results on a regular basis.

The laboratory shall provide documentation/confirmation of the ability to analyze low-level samples. This shall be accomplished by analyzing a method blank spiked at about 10 times the method detection limit or a reference material in the appropriate range. Recoveries for analyses shall be within $\pm 50\%$ of the target value for 70% or more of the analytes. Exceptions may be granted for some high sensitivity and high specificity methods (e.g., HRMS/isotope dilution) where misidentification is likely, as approved by the RMP PM and QAO.

Limits of Quantitation

Taylor (1987) states “a measured value becomes believable when it is larger than the uncertainty associated with it”. The uncertainty associated with a measurement is calculated from the standard deviation of replicate measurements of a low concentration standard or a blank. Normally, the MDL is set at three times the standard deviation of replicate measurements, where the uncertainty of a measurement is approximately $\pm 100\%$ at the 95% level of confidence. Values at the MDL may not reflect a signal much above zero, and therefore are quantitatively not very robust. The limit of quantitation (LOQ), as established by the American Chemical Society, is normally ten times the standard deviation of replicate measurements (about 3 times the MDL), which corresponds to a measurement uncertainty of $\pm 30\%$ (Taylor 1987). By these standard definitions, measurements below the MDL are not believable, measurements between the MDL and the LOQ are only semi-quantitative, and confidence in measurements above the LOQ is high. Average or expected values on QC samples below 3 times the MDL therefore shall not be used in evaluation of laboratory measurement accuracy or precision.

Initial Analysis of Representative Samples

As appropriate, representative sample matrices that are uncompromised, homogeneous, and contain target analytes at relevant (e.g., near typical ambient) concentrations may be used to evaluate performance of analytical laboratories prior to routine analysis of field samples for the RMP. The samples used for this initial demonstration of laboratory capability can be splits used in laboratory inter-comparison exercises, or splits of samples previously or simultaneously analyzed by laboratories with known acceptable performance, or of CRMs with known values. A new laboratory's performance generally will be considered acceptable if its submitted values are within accuracy and precision MQOs (Table 14-1) for target analytes at concentrations at least

three times the project target MDL (~LOQ). If the results for the initial analysis fail to meet these criteria, the laboratory may be required to perform corrective actions to meet the performance criteria.

Laboratory inter-comparisons or split sample analyses may not be practical or feasible for some analytes and matrices (e.g., few capable labs, no consensus on expected concentrations). Another option would be a more limited evaluation of selected samples that represent the expected range of values. Results would be compared to an expected range of values obtained from the literature or from similar local/regional studies of comparable sample matrices and locations.

7.3.2 On-going Demonstration of Capability

Participation in Laboratory Inter-comparison Exercises

Laboratories analyzing applicable contaminants may be requested by the RMP Project Manager or QAO to participate in inter-comparison exercises conducted jointly by the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), the National Research Council Canada (NRCC), InterCinD, or similar parties where available. The RMP PM & QAO will discuss with the laboratory potential intercomparison exercises to participate in; the laboratory may provide results from recent exercises as an alternative. These exercises provide a tool for validation and improvement of laboratory measurements by helping analysts identify and resolve problems in methodology and/or QA/QC. The results of these exercises are also used to evaluate both the individual and collective performance of the participating analytical laboratories on a continuing basis and to insure that ongoing measurements are meeting MQOs.

In a typical exercise, conducted on an annual or less frequent basis, the coordinating agency will distribute performance evaluation samples of an “unknown” sample and an existing CRM to each laboratory, along with detailed instructions for analysis. Laboratories then analyze the sample(s) and submit their results in a timely manner to the agency (as instructed). At the end of each exercise, coordinating personnel at the agency present and discuss the comparison exercise results, with participating laboratories strongly encouraged to participate in subsequent discussions of analytical problems and challenges identified in the inter-comparison exercises.

Routine Analysis of Certified or Laboratory Reference Materials

Certified reference materials generally are considered the most useful QC samples for assessing the accuracy (i.e., measurement relative to a “true” value) of a given analysis. CRMs are desirable because they have “certified” concentrations of the analytes of interest, as determined through replicate analyses by a reputable certifying agency, and/or multiple labs, using two or more independent measurement techniques for verification. In addition, the certifying agency may provide “reference” or “informational” values for other analytes of interest. Such values are determined using a single measurement technique, or a limited number of labs, which may have unrecognized bias and/or large uncertainty. Therefore, non-certified reference values must be used with caution as measures of laboratory performance. A second caution is that “certified” values in some cases are premised on a complete extraction the sample matrix (e.g., HF extraction of a sediment mineral phase), and a partial or less aggressive extraction is unlikely to produce the certified result. In such cases, a CRM may be more equivalent to a laboratory internal reference material described below. CRMs desired for specific matrices and analytes will be discussed among the RMP PM, QAO, and the laboratory at the project/contract start.

A laboratory reference material (LRM) is similar to a certified reference material in that it is a homogeneous matrix that closely matches the samples being analyzed but is typically only used in-house by a single laboratory or small group of laboratories. Unlike CRMs, concentrations of the analytes of interest in LRMs are not certified, and may be analyzed only by a single method over time. In practice, this material is best used to assess the precision (i.e., consistency) of a single laboratory's performance over time but may be useful for evaluating accuracy, if the previous result has been shown to be accurate (e.g., in batches with CRMs reported accurately). Thus, if available, LRMs may be preferred for routine (i.e., day to day) analysis because CRMs are relatively expensive.

Routine analyses of CRMs (when available) or LRMs represent a valuable aspect of "performance-based" QC. Where available, certified and reference concentrations of target analytes known to the analyst(s) can be used to provide quick checks of batch performance before proceeding with analyses of subsequent batches. If the laboratory fails to meet precision and/or accuracy MQOs for a CRM or LRM, results for the sample batch may be suspect. Calculations and instruments should be checked; selected samples and the CRM or LRM may have to be reanalyzed to confirm the results. Some minor deviations outside MQOs may be expected, particularly at concentrations near the MDL and for analytes with wide confidence intervals in certified values. However, if MQOs are not achieved in consecutive samples, the laboratory should consult with the SFEI QAO and other parties to identify and correct possible source(s) of the problem. The results of the CRM or LRM analysis should never be used by the laboratory to "correct" the data for a given sample batch.

CRM (or LRM) samples should be analyzed at a minimum frequency of 1 per batch (or one per 20 samples for larger batches) when samples in an appropriate matrix (similar to samples) are available. Multiple CRM sources and/or replicate CRM analyses may help diagnose problems if deviations from desired MQOs or control limits are found. CRM or LRM recovery is calculated as:

$$\text{Recovery} = \frac{\text{Laboratory measurement}}{\text{Certified or Consensus Value}} \times 100\%$$

Accuracy control limits for individual compounds are listed in Table 14-1. We have adapted a modification of the IUPAC Harmonized Protocol for proficiency testing "z-scores" for normalizing performance relative to objectives, converting a result to a z-score:

$$z = |\text{result} - \text{expected value}| / \text{acceptable deviation}$$

which is converted into recovery percentages (normalizing everything to the expected value):

$$z = |\text{recovery} - 100\%| / \text{MQO}\%$$

where the MQO% is the accepted deviation (as %) from the expected value (e.g., $\pm 35\%$ of expected value for most organics, $\pm 25\%$ for most trace elements). For each class of analytes (i.e., a group of analytes reported by a single method), at least 70% of the individual analytes should be within the MQO (i.e., a z-score ≤ 1); no individual analyte value should be grossly outside the MQO (z-score > 2 , e.g., $\pm 70\%$ for organics) more than once in consecutive analyses without appropriate documentation and consultation with the SFEI QAO. Due to the inherent variability in analyses near the method detection limit, these limits only apply to analytes with expected values > 3 times the MDL.

Concentrations of some analytes are provided only as (uncertified) reference values in some commonly used CRMs, and in some cases the acceptance range (e.g., 95% confidence interval)

even for certified values of specific analytes may include z-scores > 2. In such cases, results may still be flagged for large deviations from expected values and uncertainty in quantitation, but should not be censored due to substantial uncertainty in what the underlying “true” expected values are.

Each laboratory is expected to maintain control charts for use by analysts in monitoring the overall accuracy and precision of the CRM or LRM. The relative standard deviation (RSD) will be calculated for each analyte of interest in the CRM based on the last seven or more CRM analyses. Upper and lower control chart limits (e.g., warning limits and control limits) should be based on 7 or more recent results (or initially, the confidence interval/acceptance limits of the CRM issuer) and will be periodically updated (at least annually, or more frequently if half or more of the data in the control chart can be replaced sooner, e.g., 10 new results for a 20 result chart); control limits for individual measurements based on 99% confidence intervals around the mean are recommended.

Laboratory Replicates for Precision

Precision is the reproducibility of an analytical method and can be evaluated for any sample that is analyzed in replicate. Replicates of field samples are most representative of local concentrations and conditions and thus are preferred indicators of analytical precision. However, analyte concentrations in local ambient samples are often non-detect or near MDLs. If all results are non-detect, precision is clearly not calculable, and if true values are near the MDL, a mix of non-detects and results slightly above MDL may be expected. However, if the average value (substituting a value of zero for any non-detects) for a set of replicates falls into a quantitative range at least 3 times the MDL (e.g., a non-detect and a value 100 times MDL, with an average value 50 times the MDL), the disparity in results represents a lack of precision and should be considered an indication of either poor precision or an underestimate of the MDL.

In general, laboratory replicates of field samples are preferred as measures of precision, but in cases where average values for field samples are expected (based on historical or literature results) to fall in a non-quantitative range, other samples such as CRMs, LRMs, matrix spikes, or blank spikes can be analyzed in replicate to determine precision. Samples of a similar matrix, with concentrations of a similar order of magnitude (but at least high enough to be quantitative), are most relevant and thus preferred for evaluating precision. If samples other than field samples are used to evaluate precision, target concentrations should be less than 100 times those in field samples, as precision in high concentration samples is not likely representative for much lower ambient samples.

A minimum of one field sample (or alternative sample type, e.g. MS or CRM/LRM, where sample material is insufficient or concentrations are largely not detected in field samples) per batch of samples submitted to the laboratory (minimum one per 20, or 5%, in large batches) will be processed and analyzed in replicate for precision. Previously analyzed material (e.g. from the same project in prior years, or from other projects) may also be analyzed as replicates to help ensure results in a quantitative range. The relative percent difference (RPD) or relative standard deviation (RSD) among replicate samples will be less than the MQO listed in Table 14-1 for each analyte of interest. RSD and RPD are calculated as:

$$\text{RSD} = \frac{\text{Standard Deviation (all replicate samples)}}{\text{Average (all replicate samples)}} \times 100\%$$

$$RPD = \frac{\text{Difference (between replicate samples)}}{\text{Average (replicate samples)}} \times 100\%$$

Similar to z-scores for accuracy, precision may be expressed relative to an MQO as a p-score:

$$p = |RPD \text{ or } RSD|/MQO\%$$

If results for any analytes do not meet the MQO for precision (p-score > 1), calculations and instruments will be checked. Repeat analyses may be required to confirm the results and reduce uncertainty in the measurement. Results that repeatedly fail to meet the criteria indicate sample heterogeneity, unusually high contamination of analytes, or other causes of poor laboratory precision. If the variability is not reduced, the laboratory is obligated to halt the analysis of samples, identify the source of the imprecision, and notify the SFEI Project Manager and QAO before proceeding with further analysis. In some cases when the causes of imprecision cannot be corrected (particularly for less abundant or less important analytes in a large group reported by a single analytical method), and with the approval of the Project Manager and QAO, the results can be reported as-is and flagged for poor precision (p-score > 1) or censored if extremely poor (p-score > 2).

Field Replicates and Field Split Samples

As part of the regular quality assurance program of the Project, field replicate samples may be collected, homogenized, and placed in separate sample containers for subsequent chemical analysis as funds allow. Some of the sample containers may be submitted as blind field replicates to the primary analytical laboratory. Others, considered field splits, may be sent to additional laboratories to conduct inter-laboratory comparisons, or for development and testing of laboratory methods. The analysis of field replicates and field splits will provide an assessment of both inter-and intra-laboratory precision and variability in the sample matrix and collection and homogenization methods. In many cases, variability in field replicates represents spatial and/or temporal variability in the environmental matrix being sampled, so field replicates should not be used in place of lab replicates to assess laboratory measurement performance unless the laboratory is in agreement that past results are sufficiently consistent for such use.

Calibration Checks

Initial calibration check samples that are traceable to a recognized organization must be inserted as part of the sample stream. As an indicator of calibration accuracy, the source of the initial calibration check sample shall be independent from the standards used for the calibration and contain all the analytes of interest, and should be at a concentration in the middle of the calibration range.

Continuing calibration checks should also be included as an indication of measurement stability. The source of the continuing checks can be that used in the initial calibration check or the same standards as used for the calibration (including calibration blanks, to track baseline drift), as required or recommended by the analytical method. Either may be suitable for demonstrating continued stability of measurement so long as the result is consistent (for either check sample source). The frequency of these checks is dependent on the type of instrumentation and analytical method used and, therefore, requires considerable professional judgment. All analyses shall be bracketed by acceptable calibration checks.

If the calibration check control limits (set by the laboratory) are not met, the initial calibration

will have to be repeated. If possible, any samples analyzed since the last successful calibration check will be reanalyzed following recalibration. If reanalyses of all potentially impacted samples is not planned, reanalyses of samples should progress in reverse order until it is determined that the precision between initial and reanalysis results is within MQOs (Table 14-1). The laboratory will begin by reanalyzing the last sample (or subset of samples) analyzed before the failed calibration check. If the RPD or RSD between the results of this reanalysis and the original analysis exceeds precision MQOs (Table 14-1), the analytical process is likely to have been out of control during the original analysis. The laboratory will report only results from analyses while the process is in control (i.e., within calibration, or in agreement with other subsequent results obtained while within calibration). If it is not possible to perform reanalysis of samples, all earlier data (i.e., since the last successful calibration control check) are suspect. In this case, the laboratory will flag the data and prepare a narrative explanation to accompany the submitted data.

Laboratory Method Blank

Laboratory method blanks (also called extraction blanks, procedural blanks, or preparation blanks) are used to assess laboratory contamination during all stages of sample preparation and analysis. For laboratory analyses, at least one laboratory method blank will be run in every sample batch. The method blank will be processed through the entire analytical procedure in a manner identical to the samples (i.e., using the same reagents and equipment). Method blanks should contain analyte concentration less than the MDL or 30% of the lowest reported sample concentration. Upon discovery of blank contamination in any batch, the RMP QAO should be notified before additional batches are analyzed. A method blank concentration $> 2 \times$ the MDL or $> 30\%$ of the lowest reported sample concentration for any analytes of interest may require corrective action (e.g., checking of reagents, re-cleaning and re-checking of equipment) to identify and eliminate the source(s) of contamination before proceeding with further analysis; in cases where blank contamination accounts for 30% or more of the result for a third or more of the samples, re-extraction of analyzed batches may be requested. If eliminating the blank contamination and reanalysis is not possible, results for all impacted analytes in the analytical batch shall be flagged. In addition, a detailed description of the contamination sources and the steps taken to identify and eliminate/minimize them shall be included in the transmittal letter. Subtracting method blank results from sample results is not permitted, except where $3 \times STDEV$ of the mean blank measurement can be demonstrated to be less than or equal to the MDL.

Completeness

Completeness is defined as “a measure of the amount of data collected from a measurement process compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under the conditions of measurement” (Stanley and Verner 1985). The goal is to achieve $>95\%$ completeness for all analyses.

Surrogates

The usage of the terms “surrogate”, “injection internal standard”, and “internal standard” varies considerably among laboratories and is clarified here.

Surrogates are non-target analytes chosen to simulate the analytes of interest for estimating

analyte losses during the extraction and cleanup process and must be added to each sample, including QA/QC samples, prior to extraction. Typically, isotopically labeled versions of target compounds are used as surrogates in organic compound analyses. The reported concentrations of corresponding analytes are adjusted to correct for the recoveries of surrogate compounds, as done in the National Status & Trends (NS&T) Program of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), although it is left to the discretion of the lab as to the suitability of surrogate correction, especially for those that are not just isotopically labeled targets. The surrogate recovery data will be carefully monitored and each laboratory must report the percent recovery of surrogates along with the target analyte data for each sample. If possible, isotopically labeled analogs of the analytes will be used as surrogates.

Each laboratory will set its own warning limit criteria based on the experience and best professional judgment of the analyst(s). It is the responsibility of the analyst(s) to demonstrate that the analytical process is always “in control” (i.e., highly variable surrogate recoveries are not acceptable for repeat analyses of the same certified reference material and for the matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate). The target analytes to which specific surrogates correspond and the warning limit criteria used by the laboratory will be provided in the standard operating procedures submitted.

Internal Standards

Organic and inorganic chemical analyses commonly use the term “internal standard” but often use them in different ways. For organic analyses, internal standards (also referred to as “injection internal standards”) are added to each sample extract just prior to injection to enable optimal quantitation, particularly of complex extracts subject to retention time shifts or instrument interferences relative to the analysis of standards. They are essential, if the actual recovery of the surrogates typically added prior to extraction is to be calculated. Internal standards can also be used to detect and correct for problems in the injection port or other parts of the instrument. Internal standard analytes must be different from surrogate analytes. The analyst(s) will monitor internal standard retention times and recoveries to determine if instrument maintenance or repair or changes in analytical procedures are needed. Corrective action will be initiated based on the judgment of the analyst(s). Instrument problems that may have affected the data or resulted in the reanalysis of samples will be documented properly in logbooks and internal data reports and used by the laboratory personnel to take appropriate corrective action. For inorganic analysis methods, “internal standards” can be added at various points in the sample preparation process (not just immediately preceding instrument quantitation). For diagnostic purposes injection internal standards are sometimes also used to distinguish whether quantitation errors occur primarily in the instrument measurement or in prior steps (e.g., sample extraction or dilution). Internal standards added to calibration checks and other unextracted samples can also help differentiate problems with instrument performance versus sample processing. At a minimum, internal standards specified in the analytical method should be used; other internal standards may be added at the discretion of the laboratory for diagnosing performance in different portions of the analytical process.

Confirmatory Analysis

For analyses in which important specific analytes may not be positively isolated or quantified (e.g., for 2,3,7,8-TCDF in dioxin analysis), confirmatory analyses (using a different detector, or

different analytical separations) are often employed to minimize erroneous identification and quantitation. In analytical methods for which confirmatory analysis is prescribed, confirmatory results should agree within the limits specified in the method. If the method does not include limits for confirmation results, the MQO for replicate precision for the analyte may be used as a control limit indicating agreement. If results are not in agreement, the cause of the discrepancy should be investigated and corrected, with samples reanalyzed if needed. When both primary and confirmatory results are in agreement, the result that most positively identifies and quantifies the analyte without interference should be reported as the final measurement. Generally, if neither of the methods is specified as being more reliable for quantitation, lower values suggest less interference, unless the analyst has experience or evidence of negative interferences that are likely to bias the signal low (e.g., matrix constituents causing signal quenching).

Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate

A laboratory-fortified matrix sample (commonly called a matrix spike, or MS) and a laboratory-fortified sample matrix duplicate (commonly called a matrix spike duplicate, or MSD) will be used for both evaluating the effect of the sample matrix on the recovery of the compound(s) of interest and providing an estimate of analytical precision. For matrices without appropriate CRMs or LRMs, MSs become the preferred measure of accuracy. Even when CRMs or LRMs are available, MSs should be run as secondary confirmation of accuracy where possible. Around 5% of the total number of samples (and at least one per analytical batch) will be included for analysis as MS/MSDs, where other recovery sample types (e.g., CRM and/or LRM) are not available/appropriate.

To create an MS and MSD, a field sample is first homogenized and then split into three subsamples. Two of these subsamples are fortified with the matrix spike solution, and the third subsample is analyzed to provide a background concentration for each analyte of interest. If there is sufficient material, a split into four subsamples may be preferred (with the unfortified sample also analyzed in duplicate). The matrix spike solution should contain as many analytes from the target list as is feasible and appropriate for the analysis. The final spiked concentration of each analyte in the sample should be at least 3x the MDL for the analyte and at least double (but preferably also within 10x) the expected concentrations in unspiked samples. Choosing an appropriate spiking level may be difficult when field sample concentrations are highly variable, because the initial concentration of the sample to be spiked is generally not known. However, spiking around 10x the 75th to 90th percentile of previous or nearby results for a site provides a reasonable likelihood of MS/MSD results being sufficiently above the unspiked result to calculate recovery. Recovery (in percent) is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Recovery} = \frac{[(\text{Matrix plus spike result}) - (\text{Matrix result})]}{\text{Spike amount}} \times 100\%$$

The spike amount is the expected final concentration minus the (unspiked) matrix result (written in expanded form in the Table 9-1 notes on calculating percent recovery for LabResultComment). If the percent recovery for any analyte in a usable quantitative range (i.e., at least 3x the MDL and at least 3x the concentration in the unspiked sample; MQO deviations below this range are disregarded) in the MS or MSD is not within target MQOs (Table 14-1), the chromatograms or other raw data quantitation reports will be reviewed to identify possible errors in quantitation (e.g., calculation errors, poor peak separation, etc.). If an explanation for low recovery value is not discovered, the instrument response should be rechecked with calibration

standards. If the poor recovery occurs in both the MS and MSD, and the other QC samples in the batch (e.g., CRMs) indicate that the analysis was “in control”, further instrument response checks may not be warranted. An explanation for poor recovery values in MS/MSD results and investigations or corrective actions taken will be discussed in the narrative and/or lab batch comments (limited length database field, include further comments in submission letter as needed for details) accompanying the data package. If causes of poor recovery cannot be identified and fixed, results for affected analytes may need to be qualified (z-score > 1), or even censored if extremely poor (z-score > 2)

As mentioned previously in the section on precision, analysis of the MS/MSD can also be useful for assessing laboratory precision, particularly when unspiked field samples are near or below the MDL. When final expected values in the MS and MSD are exactly equal, the precision calculation can be made on their concentration results directly. However, in many cases, the MS and MSD will have slightly different expected values (e.g., due to variations in sample size; for example, addition of 10 ng of spike will result in different final expected concentrations if the subsample used for the MS is 9.5 g and the MSD 10 g). In cases where the MS/MSDs have slightly different values, precision should be calculated as the RPD or RSD of their respective recoveries. The RPD or RSD between MS/MSD results should be less than the target criterion listed in Table 14-1 for each analyte of interest, although replicate measurements for unspiked sample types are generally preferred as an indicator of precision at the lower concentration of ambient field samples.

Representativeness

Sampling locations, times, frequencies, and matrices are selected to capture and describe spatial and temporal variations of interest to the RMP. The sampling and analytical methods were chosen in accordance with approved and well-documented procedures that best meet the RMP’s objectives. Through selection of relevant media (water, sediment, and biota) with sampling distributed over time throughout the estuary, a representative characterization of the sampling site and the parameters investigated will be achieved. Representativeness will be assessed through post hoc analysis of the temporal and spatial distribution and variability in the collected data.

7.4 Project-specific action limits

As this is a research project rather than a compliance monitoring effort (i.e., individually results do not trigger enforcement actions, but collectively the data may guide management actions by other parties through planning), there are no project-specific actions limits required for the data.

Table 7-1. MDL averages for ancillary parameters in analyses of sediment and water.

Matrix - Units	Sediment - % dw	
	Average MDL	Lab – Method
Total Organic Carbon	1.00E-02	ALS – EPA 9060M - EPA 440
Nitrogen, Total	4.26E+00	ALS - EPA 440

Matrix - Units	Water - mg/L	
	Average MDL	Lab – Method
Ammonium as N	6.00E-03	EBMUD - Solorzano, L., 1969
Dissolved Organic Carbon	1.00E+02	ALS - EPA 9060 / 9060M
Particulate Organic Carbon	5.02E+01	ALS – EPA 440 - EPA 9060 / 9060M
Chlorophyll a	3.50E-02	EBMUD - SM 10200 H-2bM
Matrix - Units	Water - mg/L	
	Average MDL	Method
Suspended Sediment Concentration	9.95E-01	EBMUD - ASTM D3977
Silica as SiO ₂	5.04E-02	EBMUD - SM 4500-SiO ₂ C, EPA 370.1
Pheophytin a	5.82E-02	EBMUD - SM 10200 H-2aM
Hardness as CaCO ₃	1.17E+01	EBMUD - SM 2340 C
Nitrate as N	7.00E-03	EBMUD - EPA 353.2
Nitrite as N	5.00E-03	EBMUD - EPA 353.2
Salinity	7.04E-01	EBMUD - 2520B
Matrix	Water - assorted units	
Method	AMS-CA - YSI 556 Water Quality Meter	
	Average MDL	
Oxygen, Dissolved	0.3 mg/L	
pH	1.00E-02	
Specific Conductivity	1000 uS/cm	
Temperature	0.1 Deg C	

Table 7-2. MDL averages for trace elements in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - mg/kg dw	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method

Aluminum	1.45E+01	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Cadmium	3.42E-02	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Copper	1.20E-01	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Iron	4.10E+01	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Lead	2.64E-02	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Manganese	1.84E-01	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Nickel	1.37E-01	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Silver	7.18E-03	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Zinc	4.95E-01	CCSF - EPA 6020AM
Arsenic	6.58E-01	BR - EPA 1638M
Mercury, Methyl	2.20E-02	BR - EPA 1630M
Mercury	4.55E-03	BR - BR-0002 Rev 010
Selenium	6.49E-02	BR - BR-0020 Rev 007
Matrix	Surface Water - µg/L	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method
Arsenic	3.00E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Cadmium	3.00E-03	BR - EPA 1640
Cobalt	1.64E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Copper	3.00E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Lead	2.53E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Nickel	3.00E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Selenium	4.00E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Silver	2.43E-03	BR - EPA 1640
Zinc	8.51E-02	BR - EPA 1640
Mercury, Methyl	1.01E-02	BR - EPA 1630M
Mercury	1.91E-04	BR - EPA 1631EM
Iron	5.46E+00	BR - EPA 1638M
Manganese	5.09E-01	BR - EPA 1638M
Cyanide	9.10E-01	CCCSD - SM 4500-CN C
Matrix	Stormwater - µg/L	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method

Mercury, Methyl	2.00E-02	CALTEST - EPA 1630
Mercury	2.50E-04	CALTEST - EPA 1631E
Copper	7.00E-02	CALTEST - EPA 1638
Selenium	6.00E-02	CALTEST - EPA 1638
Matrix	Bivalves - µg/g dw	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method
Selenium	3.24E-01	BR - EPA 1638M
Matrix	Bird Eggs - µg/g ww	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method
Mercury	3.75E-03	MPSL-DFG - EPA 7473
Mercury	4.00E-03	USGS-WERC - EPA 7473
Matrix	Bird Eggs - µg/g dw	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method
Selenium	9.60E-01	MPSL-DFG - EPA 200.8
Matrix	Sport fish - µg/g ww	
Analyte Name	Average MDL	Lab - Method
Mercury	1.20E-02	MPSL-DFG - EPA 7473
Selenium	1.50E-01	MPSL-DFG - 200.8

Table 7-3. MDL averages for alkylated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (AlkPAHs) in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water - pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 8270M	AXYS - MLA-021 Rev 07-08	None (Not Analyzed)	AXYS MLA-021 Rev 12	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C1-		3.84E+01		9.46E-02		
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes,		5.80E+01		9.13E-02		

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water - pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
C2-						
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C3-		2.31E+01		7.48E-02		
Benz(a)anthracenes/Chrysenes, C4-		2.45E+01		8.11E-02		
Chrysenes, C1-	1.45E+00					
Chrysenes, C2-	1.45E+00					
Chrysenes, C3-	1.45E+00					
Chrysenes, C4-	1.45E+00					
Dibenzothiophenes, C1-	1.45E+00	4.05E+01		4.37E-01		
Dibenzothiophenes, C2-	1.45E+00	5.42E+01		6.84E-01		
Dibenzothiophenes, C3-	1.45E+00	5.39E+01		6.89E-01		
Fluoranthene/Pyrenes, C1-	1.45E+00	5.42E+01		1.11E-01		
Fluorenes, C1-	1.45E+00	1.86E+02		2.93E-01		
Fluorenes, C2-	1.45E+00	1.22E+02		1.73E-01		
Fluorenes, C3-	1.45E+00	1.64E+02		1.73E-01		
Naphthalenes, C1-	1.45E+00	5.38E+01		1.23E-01		
Naphthalenes, C2-	1.45E+00	1.03E+02		4.22E-01		
Naphthalenes, C3-	1.45E+00	7.39E+01		1.41E-01		
Naphthalenes, C4-	1.45E+00	1.10E+02		3.09E-01		
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C1-	1.45E+00	4.03E+01		8.13E-02		
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C2-	1.45E+00	5.95E+01		2.13E-01		
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C3-	1.45E+00	7.22E+01		3.68E-01		
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C4-	1.45E+00	1.64E+02		1.30E+00		

Table 7-4. MDL averages for PAHs in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 8270M	AXYS - MLA-021 Rev 07-08	AXYS MLA-021 Rev 12	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
	MDL	MDL	MDL	MDL	MDL	MDL
Acenaphthene	1.73E+00	5.50E+01	8.82E-02			
Acenaphthylene	1.59E+00	3.48E+01	6.74E-02			
Anthracene	1.20E+00	4.00E+01	9.09E-02			
Benz(a)anthracene	5.49E-01	2.34E+01	2.07E-01			
Benzo(a)pyrene	2.17E+00	5.31E+01	1.79E-01			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3.04E+00	3.35E+01	1.20E-01			
Benzo(e)pyrene	2.46E+00	4.68E+01	1.51E-01			
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	1.10E+00	5.80E+01	1.77E-01			
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.32E+00	4.17E+01	1.51E-01			
Benzo(j/k)fluoranthene						
Biphenyl	7.66E-01	3.93E+01	7.50E-02			
Chrysene	1.33E+00	2.83E+01	9.00E-02			
Chrysenes, C1-	1.45E+00					
Chrysenes, C2-	1.45E+00					
Chrysenes, C3-	1.45E+00					
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	1.39E+00	5.94E+01	1.66E-01			
Dibenzothiophene	1.30E+00	3.66E+01	6.37E-02			
Dibenzothiophenes, C1-	1.45E+00	4.05E+01	4.37E-01			
Dibenzothiophenes, C2-	1.45E+00	5.42E+01	6.84E-01			
Dibenzothiophenes, C3-	1.45E+00	5.39E+01	6.89E-01			
Dimethylnaphthalene, 2,6-	2.89E+00	8.34E+01	1.53E-01			
Fluoranthene	1.45E+00	3.35E+01	6.10E-02			
Fluoranthene/Pyrenes, C1-	1.45E+00	5.42E+01	1.11E-01			
Fluorene	1.88E+00	4.48E+01	5.91E-02			
Fluorenes, C1-	1.45E+00	1.86E+02	2.93E-01			
Fluorenes, C2-	1.45E+00	1.22E+02	1.73E-01			
Fluorenes, C3-	1.45E+00	1.64E+02	1.73E-01			
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	1.33E+00	5.95E+01	1.48E-01			
Methylnaphthalene, 1-	1.42E+00	5.70E+01	3.16E-01			
Methylnaphthalene, 2-	7.37E-01	5.39E+01	1.23E-01			

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Methylphenanthrene, 1-	1.43E+00	4.05E+01	8.13E-02			
Naphthalene	2.31E+00	1.01E+02	2.10E-01			
Naphthalenes, C1-	1.45E+00	5.38E+01	1.23E-01			
Naphthalenes, C2-	1.45E+00	1.03E+02	4.22E-01			
Naphthalenes, C3-	1.45E+00	7.39E+01	1.41E-01			
Naphthalenes, C4-	1.45E+00	1.10E+02	3.09E-01			
Perylene	2.02E+00	5.65E+01	1.76E-01			
Phenanthrene	7.23E-01	3.99E+01	6.98E-02			
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C1-	1.45E+00	4.03E+01	8.13E-02			
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C2-	1.45E+00	5.95E+01	2.13E-01			
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C3-	1.45E+00	7.22E+01	3.68E-01			
Phenanthrene/Anthracene, C4-	1.45E+00	1.64E+02	1.30E+00			
Pyrene	2.31E+00	3.32E+01	1.80E-01			
Trimethylnaphthalene, 2,3,5-	2.17E+00	7.14E+01	1.12E-01			

Table 7-5. MDL averages for PBDEs in analyses of sediment, waters and tissue.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water - pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1614M	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	AXYS MLA-033 Rev 06	DFG-WPCL - EPA 8081BM	DFG- WPCL - EPA 8081BM
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
PBDE 007	9.80E-04			4.82E-03		
PBDE 008	7.83E-04			3.67E-03		
PBDE 010	3.23E-03			5.30E-03		
PBDE 012	5.38E-04			3.25E-03		
PBDE 015	3.61E-04			2.66E-03		

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water - pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PBDE 017	4.39E-04			6.48E-03	4.84E-02	1.22E-01
PBDE 025					4.84E-02	1.47E-01
PBDE 028	4.28E-04			5.54E-03	4.84E-02	1.46E-01
PBDE 030	1.71E-03			6.91E-03	4.84E-02	1.20E-01
PBDE 032	1.21E-03			5.36E-03		
PBDE 033					4.84E-02	9.62E-02
PBDE 035	2.71E-04			4.43E-03		
PBDE 037	3.67E-04			4.29E-03		
PBDE 047	2.94E-04			9.81E-04	4.84E-02	2.23E-01
PBDE 049	3.34E-04			1.28E-03	4.84E-02	1.33E-01
PBDE 051	2.29E-04			9.52E-04		
PBDE 066	4.08E-04			1.39E-03	4.84E-02	1.69E-01
PBDE 071	5.16E-04			1.19E-03		
PBDE 075	2.06E-04			1.08E-03		
PBDE 077	2.53E-04			1.00E-03		
PBDE 079	2.81E-04			1.00E-03		
PBDE 085	1.18E-03			1.48E-02	9.69E-02	2.59E-01
PBDE 099	3.55E-03			1.06E-02	9.69E-02	
PBDE 100	3.51E-04			7.04E-03	9.69E-02	1.22E-01
PBDE 105	1.22E-03			1.85E-02		
PBDE 116	1.06E-03			2.55E-02		
PBDE 119	6.49E-04			1.68E-02		
PBDE 126	5.98E-04			1.02E-02		
PBDE 128	2.12E-03			1.84E-02		
PBDE 138	2.44E-03			4.90E-03	9.69E-02	1.33E-01
PBDE 140	7.94E-04			3.06E-03		
PBDE 153	8.57E-04			3.32E-03	9.69E-02	1.23E-01
PBDE 154	6.31E-04			2.20E-03	9.69E-02	1.50E-01
PBDE 155	7.28E-04			2.23E-03		
PBDE 179					1.94E-01	2.10E-01
PBDE 181	7.33E-04			1.12E-02		

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water - pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PBDE 183	4.22E-03			6.05E-03	1.94E-01	3.42E-01
PBDE 184					1.94E-01	1.12E-01
PBDE 188					1.94E-01	1.51E-01
PBDE 190	1.89E-03			1.99E-02	1.94E-01	2.59E-01
PBDE 196	9.26E-03					
PBDE 197	2.31E-03			9.91E-03		
PBDE 200					1.94E-01	1.56E-01
PBDE 201					1.94E-01	1.36E-01
PBDE 202					1.94E-01	2.46E-01
PBDE 203	3.25E-03			1.31E-02	1.94E-01	2.93E-01
PBDE 204	4.52E-03					
PBDE 205	4.86E-03			2.58E-02		
PBDE 206	1.21E-02			1.46E-02	4.84E-01	5.99E-01
PBDE 207	2.62E-03			1.48E-02	4.84E-01	1.06E+00
PBDE 208	2.54E-03			1.83E-02	4.84E-01	8.35E-01
PBDE 209	1.34E-02			2.43E-01	1.94E+00	2.64E+00

Table 7-6. MDL averages for PCBs in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues

*DO### - indicates that the analyte coelutes and the ### represents the analyte that SFEI reports the data with.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668A	AXYS - MLA- 010 Rev 08-10	AXYS MLA- 010 Rev 11	AXYS MLA- 010 Rev 11	DFG-WPCL - EPA 8082M	DFG-WPCL - EPA 8082M
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
PCB 001	6.96E-04	3.44E-02				
PCB 002	6.18E-04	3.56E-02				
PCB 003	5.52E-04	3.71E-02				
PCB 004	1.81E-03	1.16E-01				
PCB 005	1.02E-03	7.54E-02				
PCB 006	1.00E-03	6.60E-02				
PCB 007	9.52E-04	6.73E-02				
PCB 008	9.69E-04	1.68E-01	1.38E+00	2.08E-03	1.94E-01	1.98E-01

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 009	1.07E-03	6.59E-02				
PCB 010	9.79E-04	6.20E-02				
PCB 011	1.00E-03	9.09E-02	0.00E+00			
PCB 012	DO013*	DO013*	DO013*	DO013*		
PCB 013	1.01E-03	9.05E-02				
PCB 014	8.73E-04	6.92E-02				
PCB 015	8.43E-04	7.56E-02				
PCB 016	3.68E-04	3.51E-02				
PCB 017	2.82E-04	3.21E-02				
PCB 018	1.95E-04	3.42E-02	4.82E-01	4.18E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 019	3.69E-04	3.72E-02				
PCB 020	DO028*	DO028*	DO028*	DO028*		
PCB 021	DO033*	DO033*	DO033*	DO033*		
PCB 022	3.03E-04	4.00E-02				
PCB 023	3.03E-04	3.76E-02				
PCB 024	2.25E-04	3.38E-02				
PCB 025	3.01E-04	3.39E-02				
PCB 026	3.01E-04	4.76E-02				
PCB 027	2.09E-04	3.34E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 028	1.85E-04	3.85E-02	6.02E-01	6.94E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 029	DO026*	DO026*	DO026*	DO026*	2.36E-01	1.25E-01
PCB 030	DO018*	DO018*	DO018*	DO018*		
PCB 031	1.70E-04	3.68E-02	5.65E-01	6.40E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 032	2.03E-04	3.61E-02				
PCB 033	1.86E-04	3.75E-02	5.72E-01	6.57E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 034	3.05E-04	3.83E-02				
PCB 035	5.76E-04	4.18E-02				
PCB 036	5.39E-04	3.74E-02				
PCB 037	4.90E-04	4.09E-02				
PCB 038	5.43E-04	3.79E-02				
PCB 039	4.88E-04	3.81E-02				

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 040	6.58E-04	3.12E-02				
PCB 041	8.50E-04					
PCB 042	7.44E-04	3.13E-02				
PCB 043	6.48E-04	3.38E-02				
PCB 044	3.63E-04	3.63E-02	5.53E-01	5.56E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 045	3.89E-04	3.11E-02				
PCB 046	4.49E-04	3.37E-02				
PCB 047	DO044*	DO044*	DO044*	DO044*		
PCB 048	6.77E-04	3.12E-02				
PCB 049	3.18E-04	3.49E-02	5.32E-01	5.17E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 050	DO053*	DO053*	DO053*	DO053*		
PCB 051	DO045*	DO045*	DO045*	DO045*		
PCB 052	3.59E-04	3.73E-02	5.71E-01	5.90E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 053	3.72E-04	3.06E-02				
PCB 054	2.46E-04	2.82E-02				
PCB 055	7.50E-04	5.56E-02				
PCB 056	4.53E-04	8.35E-02	1.05E+00	6.61E-03	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 057	6.87E-04	5.38E-02				
PCB 058	6.89E-04	5.47E-02				
PCB 059	5.04E-04	2.71E-02				
PCB 060	4.50E-04	8.42E-02	1.02E+00	6.33E-03	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 061	DO070*	DO070*	DO070*	DO070*		
PCB 062	DO059*	DO059*	DO059*	DO059*		
PCB 063	6.41E-04	5.20E-02				
PCB 064	4.89E-04	2.64E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 065	DO044*	DO044*	DO044*	DO044*		
PCB 066	4.44E-04	7.77E-02	9.64E-01	6.27E-03	6.19E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 067	6.71E-04	4.82E-02				
PCB 068	5.98E-04	5.34E-02				
PCB 069	DO049*	DO049*	DO049*	DO049*		
PCB 070	4.30E-04	7.93E-02	9.48E-01	5.97E-03	2.91E-01	2.98E-01

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 071	DO040*	DO040*	DO040*	DO040*		
PCB 072	6.60E-04	5.18E-02				
PCB 073	DO043*	DO043*	DO043*	DO043*		
PCB 074	DO070*	DO070*	DO070*	DO070*	5.17E-01	1.25E-01
PCB 075	DO059*	DO059*	DO059*	DO059*		
PCB 076	DO070*	DO070*	DO070*	DO070*		
PCB 077	5.14E-04	5.63E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 078	7.58E-04	5.65E-02				
PCB 079	6.02E-04	4.77E-02				
PCB 080	6.15E-04	5.04E-02				
PCB 081	5.13E-04	5.94E-02				
PCB 082	8.30E-04	4.84E-02				
PCB 083	5.64E-04		0.00E+00			
PCB 084	5.62E-04	4.81E-02				
PCB 085	6.05E-04	3.90E-02				
PCB 086	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*		
PCB 087	3.81E-04	4.65E-02	9.43E-01	2.45E-03	2.91E-01	2.98E-01
PCB 088	DO091*	DO091*	DO091*	DO091*		
PCB 089	5.15E-04	4.55E-02				
PCB 090	DO101*	DO101*	DO101*	DO101*		
PCB 091	4.68E-04	4.37E-02				
PCB 092	4.99E-04	4.45E-02				
PCB 093	4.75E-04		0.00E+00			
PCB 094	4.97E-04	4.67E-02				
PCB 095	3.76E-04	5.06E-02	1.08E+00	2.65E-03	2.91E-01	2.98E-01
PCB 096	3.26E-04	2.89E-02				
PCB 097	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*	2.36E-01	1.25E-01
PCB 098	DO095*	DO095*	DO095*	DO095*		
PCB 099	3.51E-04	5.29E-02	1.11E+00	2.95E-03	1.90E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 100	DO093*	DO093*	DO093*	DO093*		
PCB 101	3.64E-04	4.72E-02	9.50E-01	2.46E-03	2.52E+00	5.01E-01

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 102	4.66E-04		0.00E+00		0.00E+00	0.00E+00
PCB 103	4.49E-04	4.02E-02				
PCB 104	3.05E-04	3.03E-02				
PCB 105	4.86E-04	9.27E-02	1.63E+00	7.58E-03	1.27E+00	0.00E+00
PCB 106	5.88E-04	6.53E-02				
PCB 107	DO124*	DO124*	DO124*	DO124*		
PCB 108	DO124*	DO124*	DO124*	DO124*		
PCB 109	5.97E-04	6.54E-02				
PCB 110	3.63E-04	4.20E-02	7.92E-01	2.06E-03	2.91E-01	2.98E-01
PCB 111	5.13E-04	3.65E-02				
PCB 112	3.75E-04	3.55E-02				
PCB 113	DO101*	DO101*	DO101*	DO101*		
PCB 114	5.48E-04	7.29E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 115	DO110*	DO110*	DO110*	DO110*		
PCB 116	DO085*	DO085*	DO085*	DO085*		
PCB 117	DO085*	DO085*	DO085*	DO085*		
PCB 118	4.53E-04	9.50E-02	1.55E+00	7.33E-03	4.71E+00	3.66E-01
PCB 119	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*		
PCB 120	5.37E-04	3.57E-02				
PCB 121	3.53E-04	3.66E-02				
PCB 122	6.10E-04	7.31E-02				
PCB 123	5.37E-04	7.39E-02				
PCB 124	5.90E-04	6.88E-02				
PCB 125	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*	DO087*		
PCB 126	6.29E-04	8.54E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 127	5.68E-04	6.99E-02				
PCB 128	4.36E-04	9.32E-02	2.52E+00	1.96E-02	1.90E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 129	DO138*	DO138*	DO138*	DO138*		
PCB 130	5.42E-04	1.03E-01				
PCB 131	4.97E-04	9.61E-02				
PCB 132	3.76E-04	1.16E-01	3.12E+00	2.64E-02	0.00E+00	1.98E-01

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 133	4.80E-04	9.27E-02				
PCB 134	5.03E-04	9.57E-02				
PCB 135	DO151*	DO151*	DO151*	DO151*		
PCB 136	2.44E-04	3.04E-02				
PCB 137	3.95E-04	9.55E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 138	3.33E-04	9.35E-02	2.49E+00	1.97E-02	7.74E+00	3.29E-01
PCB 139	4.42E-04	8.72E-02				
PCB 140	DO139*	DO139*	DO139*	DO139*		
PCB 141	3.77E-04	1.01E-01	2.77E+00	2.15E-02	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 142	4.99E-04	9.52E-02				
PCB 143	DO134*	DO134*	DO134*	DO134*		
PCB 144	4.49E-04	3.69E-02				
PCB 145	2.40E-04	3.13E-02				
PCB 146	4.28E-04	8.13E-02	0.00E+00		1.68E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 147	DO149*	DO149*	DO149*	DO149*		
PCB 148	4.40E-04	3.77E-02				
PCB 149	3.01E-04	1.01E-01	2.67E+00	2.13E-02	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 150	2.36E-04	3.05E-02				
PCB 151	2.28E-04	3.68E-02	8.48E-01	5.66E-04	1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 152	2.27E-04	2.99E-02				
PCB 153	2.94E-04	8.39E-02	2.23E+00	1.77E-02	1.73E+01	1.12E+00
PCB 154	4.09E-04		0.00E+00		0.00E+00	0.00E+00
PCB 155	1.68E-04	2.84E-02				
PCB 156	4.51E-04	1.09E-01	2.49E+00	1.89E-02	0.00E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 157	DO156	DO156	DO156	DO156	2.36E-01	1.25E-01
PCB 158	2.69E-04	7.47E-02	1.94E+00	1.55E-02		
PCB 159	6.52E-04	7.24E-02				
PCB 160	3.89E-04		0.00E+00		0.00E+00	0.00E+00
PCB 161	3.66E-04	7.01E-02				
PCB 162	6.06E-04	7.39E-02				
PCB 163	DO138*	DO138*	DO138*	DO138*		

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 164	DO137*	DO137*	DO137*	DO137*		
PCB 165	4.09E-04	7.84E-02				
PCB 166	DO128*	DO128*	DO128*	DO128*		
PCB 167	4.49E-04	7.25E-02				
PCB 168	DO153*	DO153*	DO153*	DO153*		
PCB 169	4.39E-04	9.09E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 170	3.77E-04	4.06E-02	1.00E+00	7.10E-04	2.13E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 171	5.44E-04	4.43E-02				
PCB 172	5.43E-04	4.53E-02				
PCB 173	DO171*	DO171*	DO171*	DO171*		
PCB 174	3.32E-04	3.74E-02	8.18E-01	6.67E-04	0.00E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 175	5.70E-04	4.02E-02				
PCB 176	2.00E-04	3.18E-02				
PCB 177	2.97E-04	3.78E-02	9.01E-01	7.67E-04	1.90E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 178	2.78E-04	4.15E-02				
PCB 179	2.09E-04	3.14E-02				
PCB 180	2.93E-04	3.37E-02	8.01E-01	5.65E-04	9.44E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 181	4.88E-04	4.30E-02				
PCB 182	5.29E-04	3.91E-02				
PCB 183	2.90E-04	3.73E-02	8.21E-01	6.64E-04	2.13E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 184	2.17E-04	3.14E-02				
PCB 185	DO183*	DO183*	DO183*	DO183*		
PCB 186	2.13E-04	3.31E-02				
PCB 187	2.92E-04	3.57E-02	7.92E-01	6.41E-04	5.70E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 188	1.84E-04	3.09E-02				
PCB 189	4.85E-04	4.38E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 190	4.34E-04	3.56E-02				
PCB 191	4.21E-04	3.46E-02				
PCB 192	4.37E-04	3.80E-02				
PCB 193	DO180*	DO180*	DO180*	DO180*		
PCB 194	4.56E-04	4.00E-02	9.70E-01	9.78E-04	1.91E+00	1.98E-01

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Stormwater - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
PCB 195	4.88E-04	4.25E-02	1.06E+00	9.89E-04	3.98E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 196	4.42E-04	5.16E-02				
PCB 197	DO200*	DO200*	DO200*	DO200*		
PCB 198	DO199*	DO199*	DO199*	DO199*	1.93E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 199	4.65E-04	5.24E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 200	3.18E-04	3.77E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 201	1.96E-04	3.06E-02	7.04E-01	3.91E-04	2.13E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 202	4.24E-04	4.33E-02				
PCB 203	2.77E-04	3.81E-02	9.55E-01	4.40E-04	1.90E+00	1.98E-01
PCB 204	3.31E-04	3.78E-02				
PCB 205	6.39E-04	4.13E-02				
PCB 206	8.21E-04	6.68E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01
PCB 207	6.04E-04	4.93E-02				
PCB 208	6.23E-04	4.92E-02				
PCB 209	4.71E-04	5.28E-02	0.00E+00		1.94E-01	1.98E-01

Table 7-7. MDL averages for dioxins and furans in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - pg/g ww	Sport fish - pg/g ww
Method	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	AXYS MLA-017 Rev 17
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
TCDD, 2,3,7,8-						4.97E-02
PeCDD, 1,2,3,7,8-						5.05E-02
HxCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-						5.17E-02
HxCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-						5.17E-02
HxCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-						5.17E-02
HpCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-						4.95E-02

Matrix	Sediment - ug/kg dw	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - pg/g ww	Sport fish - pg/g ww
OCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-						4.96E-02
TCDF, 2,3,7,8-						5.98E-02
PeCDF, 1,2,3,7,8-						5.27E-02
PeCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-						5.27E-02
HxCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-						5.02E-02
HxCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-						5.02E-02
HxCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-						5.02E-02
HxCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-						5.02E-02
HpCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-						4.95E-02
HpCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-						4.95E-02
OCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-						5.09E-02

Table 7-8. MDL averages for perfluorinated compounds in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	AXYS – MLA-043 Rev 06	AXYS – MLA043 Rev 07
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Perfluorobutanesulfonate					4.87E+00	4.93E+00
Perfluorobutanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluorodecanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluorododecanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluoroheptanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluorohexanesulfonate					4.87E+00	4.93E+00
Perfluorohexanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluorononanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide					2.43E+00	2.46E+00

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water - pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Perfluorooctanesulfonate					4.87E+00	4.93E+00
Perfluorooctanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluoropentanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00
Perfluoroundecanoate					2.43E+00	2.46E+00

Table 7-9. MDL averages for chlordane pesticides in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water -pg/L	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668AM	AXYS - MLA-028 Rev 03	AXYS - MLA-035 Rev 05	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Chlordane, cis-	3.85E-04	2.80E-01	1.55E+01				
Chlordane, trans-	3.07E-04	2.49E-01	1.50E+01				
Heptachlor	4.65E-04	2.24E-01	2.00E+00				
Heptachlor epoxide	3.51E-04	1.13E+00	1.20E+01				
Nonachlor, cis-	6.02E-04	5.10E-01	9.64E+00				
Nonachlor, trans-	2.43E-04	2.91E-01	1.52E+01				
Oxychlordane	5.29E-04	8.82E-01	1.91E+01				

Table 7-10. MDL averages for cyclopentadiene pesticides in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water -pg/L	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - pg/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668AM	AXYS - MLA-028 Rev 03	AXYS - MLA-035 Rev 05	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Aldrin	1.02E-03	2.47E-01	3.35E+00				
Dieldrin	1.24E-03	1.23E+00	1.05E+01				

Endrin	1.51E-03	2.03E+00	7.75E+00				
--------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	--	--

Table 7-11. MDL averages for DDT pesticides in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water -pg/L	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668AM	AXYS - MLA-028 Rev 03	AXYS - MLA-035 Rev 05	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
DDD(o,p')	1.39E-03	1.63E+00	1.35E+01				
DDD(p,p')	3.40E-04	1.63E+00	1.04E+01				
DDE(o,p')	8.06E-04	5.91E-01	2.52E+01				
DDE(p,p')	1.41E-03	6.71E-01	3.04E+01				
DDT(o,p')	2.33E-03	2.23E+00	1.75E+01				
DDT(p,p')	2.16E-03	2.33E+00	1.45E+01				
DDMU(p,p')							

Table 7-12. MDL averages for hexachlorohexane pesticides (HCH) in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water -pg/L	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668AM	AXYS - MLA-028 Rev 03	AXYS - MLA-035 Rev 05	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
HCH, alpha	5.54E-04	6.03E-01	3.56E+00				
HCH, beta	7.67E-04	8.08E-01	4.57E+00				
HCH, delta	7.90E-04	1.01E+00	3.99E+00				
HCH, gamma	6.30E-04	6.01E-01	3.62E+00				

Table 7-13. MDL averages for other pesticides in analyses of sediment, waters and tissues.

Matrix	Sediment - ug/Kg dw	Water -pg/L	Bivalves - ng/g dw	Stormwater - ug/L	Bird Eggs - ng/g ww	Sport fish - ng/g ww
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668A	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
Pesticides of Concern	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Fipronil	4.42E-03					
Firpronil Desulfinyl	4.29E-03					
Firpronil Sulfide	4.42E-03					
Fipronil Sulfone	4.55E-03					
Method	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
Carbamates	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Carbaryl						
Methiocarb						
Oxamyl						
Method	EBMUD - EPA 1668A	AXYS - MLA- 035 Rev 06	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)

Organochlorines	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Methoxychlor						
Endosulfan I		1.38E+02				
Hexachlorobenzene		1.63E-02				
Mirex	2.15E-02	8.07E+00				
Method	DFG-WPCL - EPA 8081BM	AXYS - MLA-035 Rev 06	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
Organophosphates	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL
Chlorpyrifos		6.20E+01				
Diazinon		1.42E+02				
Method	None (Not Analyzed)	AXYS - MLA-035 Rev 06	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)	None (Not Analyzed)
Herbicides	Average MDL	Average MDL	Average MDL		Average MDL	Average MDL
Diuron						
Dacthal		2.64E+01				
Oxadiazon						

Element 8 ***Special Training Needs and Certification***

8.1 Specialized Training or Certifications

Because the RMP uses performance-based methods for lab evaluation, laboratory certifications (e.g. by NELAP/ELAP¹) for the analyses planned are preferred but not required. The laboratory providing analytical support to the RMP must have a designated on-site QA Officer for the particular analytical component(s) performed at that laboratory. This individual will serve as the point of contact for the SFEI QA staff in identifying and resolving issues related to data quality. To ensure that the samples are analyzed in a consistent manner throughout the duration of the program, key laboratory personnel will participate in an orientation session conducted during an initial site visit or via communications with SFEI staff. The purpose of the orientation session is to familiarize key laboratory personnel with this QAPP and the RMP QA/QC program. Participating laboratories may be required to demonstrate acceptable performance before analysis of samples can proceed, described in subsequent sections. Laboratory operations will be evaluated on a continual basis through technical systems audits, and by participation in laboratory intercomparison programs. Meetings shall be held with participating laboratories at regular intervals to continually review QA/QC procedures and to revise/update the QAPP as needed.

Personnel in any laboratory performing analyses will be well versed in good laboratory practices (GLPs), including standard safety procedures. It is the responsibility of the analytical laboratory manager, and/or safety staff to ensure that all laboratory personnel are properly trained. Each laboratory is responsible for maintaining a current safety manual in compliance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) or equivalent state or local regulations. The safety manual will be readily available to laboratory personnel. Proper procedures for safe storage, handling, and disposal of chemicals will be followed at all times; each chemical will be treated as a potential health hazard and GLPs will be implemented accordingly.

SFEI personnel using field collection equipment must be trained in its use and care. Initial training needs to be conducted for eight hours, and retraining or frequent use of the equipment for various projects is necessary to stay eligible for fieldwork assignments. All staff involved in field sampling must also undergo safety training prior to working in the field.

8.2 Training Certification and Documentation

No special training certification is necessary for operating the sampling equipment for water quality and sediment samples, but staff collecting biological samples should be trained and/or accompanied by trained personnel (who may be from organizations other than SFEI). In all cases, personnel involved in any kind of sample collection should have appropriate documentation (access and collection permits, where needed). The SFEI Field Operations Manager or designee is responsible for providing field equipment operation and safety instruction to all staff that attend field trips. SFEI field staff training is documented and filed at SFEI. Documentation consists of a record of the training date, instructor, and material covered.

¹Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP). ELAP provides evaluation and accreditation of environmental testing laboratories to ensure the quality of analytical data used for regulatory purposes to meet the requirements of the State's drinking water, wastewater, shellfish, food, and hazardous waste programs

Contractors performing sampling are responsible for providing training to their staff and maintaining records of all trainings. Those records can be obtained if needed from contractors through their respective QA or Safety Officers.

8.3 Training Personnel

The SFEI Field Operations Manager and the QAO are responsible for providing training to staff that collect samples in the field or who process and ship samples to analytical laboratories.

Each contract laboratory's QA Officer and Safety Officer shall provide and/or designate staff to provide training to their respective personnel.

Element 9 ***Documents and Records***

SFEI will collect records for sample collection, field analyses, and laboratory chemical analyses. Samples sent to analytical laboratories will include a Chain of Custody form. The analytical laboratories will maintain records of sample receipt and storage, analyses, and reported results. SFEI maintains hard copy or scanned files of field notes and measurements, as well as laboratory submitted documentation and results at the SFEI main office. The SFEI Data Manager is responsible for the storage and organization of information.

Contract laboratories will also be responsible for maintaining copies of project documentation originating from their respective laboratories, with backup archival storage offsite where possible.

9.1 Quality Assurance Documentation

All laboratories will have the latest revision of the RMP QAPP. In addition, the following documents and information will be current and available to all laboratory personnel participating in the processing of Project samples, as well as to SFEI program officials:

1. Laboratory QA Plan: Clearly defined policies and protocols specific to a particular laboratory, including personnel responsibilities, laboratory acceptance criteria and corrective actions to be applied to the affected analytical batches, qualification of data, and procedures for determining the acceptability of results.
2. Laboratory Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs): Containing instructions for performing routine laboratory procedures.
3. Laboratory Analytical Methods: Step-by-step instructions describing exactly how a method is implemented in the laboratory for a particular analytical procedure. Contains all analytical methods utilized in the particular laboratory for the RMP.
4. Instrument Performance Information: Information on instrument baseline noise, calibration standard response, analytical precision and bias data, detection limits, etc. This information should be reported for the periods during which RMP samples are analyzed.
5. Control Charts: Control charts are useful in evaluating internal laboratory procedures and are helpful in identifying and correcting systematic error sources. Contract laboratories are encouraged to develop and maintain control charts whenever they may serve in determining sources of analytical problems.

Copies of laboratory methods, SOPs, and QA plans are available by request from the SFEI QA Officer. Some laboratory methods and SOPs may be edited to exclude proprietary details about the analyses. Quality assurance documents are reviewed to assure conformance to program needs by the RMP Project Manager and QAO or their designees.

Copies of all records will be maintained at SFEI and at the laboratory for a minimum five years after project completion, after which they may be destroyed, except for the database at SFEI, which will be maintained without destruction. All data will be backed up and secured at a remote location (i.e., separate from the SFEI office). As needed, data recovery can be initiated by contacting the back-up facility for restoration and this will be covered through SFEI overhead. All participants listed in Element 3 will receive the most current version of the RMP QAPP, with signed copies only to the Approval Sheet (Element 1) signatories, and electronic copies provided to the remainder.

9.2 Report Package Information

Analytical results, including associated quality control samples, will be provided to SFEI by the analytical laboratory and submitted to the Regional Board within the final project report. Laboratory standard turnaround time is 90 days. Exceedances should be discussed with and approved by the RMP Program Manager and QAO.

The digital data generated from sample analyses arrive at SFEI in various formats that are then converted to a standard CEDEN/SWAMP database format. SFEI personnel check data for conformance to Project MQOs. Verification of all individual quantitative results submitted by analytical laboratories will generally not be undertaken due to the high level of effort that would be required. However, analytical results will be spot checked for consistency and validity between laboratory hardcopy/electronic reports and the RMP database via verification of sums, range checking, and other aggregating methods. Anomalies in data sets received will be identified and reported to the lab as needed for correction.

Laboratory personnel will verify, screen, validate, and prepare all data, including QA/QC results, in accordance with the RMP's QAPP and will provide (upon request) detailed QA/QC documentation that can be referred to for an explanation of any factors affecting data quality or interpretation. Any detailed QA/QC data not submitted as part of the reporting package (see below) should be maintained in the laboratory's database for future reference.

Laboratories will provide electronic copies of the cover letter and tabulated analytical data (including associated QA/QC information outlined below) in a format agreed upon with the RMP Project/Data Manager or designee.

Each Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD) report will consist of the following: Analytical and QA data results, Case Narrative/Letter (as needed to address details and comments not fitting in database reporting fields), and SOPs.

9.2.1 Analytical and QA data results

Results will be submitted in the electronic data deliverable (EDD) template supplied by SFEI. Tabulated data will include the following information for each sample (when applicable):

1. Sample identification: Unique sample ID, site code, site name, collection date, analysis date, sample type (field or QC types), and matrix (water, sediment, tissue (include species code)).
2. Analytical methods: Preparation, extraction, and quantitation methods (codes should reference SOPs submitted with the data submission package). Also include preparation, extraction, and analysis dates.
3. Analytical results: Analyte name, result, unit, method detection limit (MDL), and reporting limit (RL) for all target parameters. The appropriate data qualifiers should be submitted with the results. Contact Data Manager/QAO for appropriate CEDEN equivalents for qualifiers not previously used.

Required additional data include:

% Solids or % moisture (for sediment and tissue samples, respectively)

Control results (for toxicity tests)

Lab replicate results (and field replicates, when sent for analysis)

Quality assurance information for each analytical chemistry batch:

CRM or LRM results: absolute concentrations measured, certified value, and % recovery relative to certified or expected value.

Matrix (or blank) spike results: include expected value (native + spike) for each analyte, actual recovered concentrations, and calculated % recovery.

Method blank sample results in units equivalent to field sample results (e.g., if the field samples are reported as ng/g, method blanks are given in the same units).

Field and lab replicate results and calculated %RPD or %RSD.

All results, including QC samples, should be reported in the same reporting units and basis (See Table 14-1), to allow direct comparison of QC results to those for field samples. Although QC run with solid (e.g. sediment or tissue) samples for example often have no actual solid mass (e.g. for blanks and LCS samples), solid concentration equivalents should be calculated (e.g. based on a typical or average solid mass per analysis for a field sample, extraction volume, and instrument aliquot/mass). Exceptions may be granted IF sufficient information to easily independently derive the same concentration equivalents are provided in the case narrative (details provided buried in bench worksheets, are insufficient)

9.2.2 Case Narrative

The following topics will be addressed in the narrative:

A. Overview of Work Performed, Summary of DQO deviations

- Number of samples received and analyzed, indicate reasons if not all samples analyzed.
- Issues with sample holding time or condition on receipt
- If DQOs are not met, what if any corrective actions were taken, and reasons for actions and/or acceptance or rejection of results as reported (e.g. insufficient material, matrix spike too low relative to measure difference from native sample, CRM provides measure of accuracy despite unusable MS results, etc.), and future corrective actions planned to avoid recurrence.

B. Details not captured in EDD or SOPs

The following items should be included in narrative if not already in the SOPs. If SOPs give options (e.g. for extractions, or types of blanks), options used for reported data should be specified. These details will seldom change between analysis batches.

- Indicate type/origin of detection and reporting limits (e.g., detection limit from 3x instrument baseline noise, or from 3x stdev in 7 blank samples, or from 3x stdev in 7 low level spikes at 1ng/g, reporting limit is from lowest calibration point, or 5x detection limit)
- Indicate if results were blank and/or surrogate recovery corrected.
- Describe type(s) of blanks analyzed (e.g., material used for blank samples (pre-cleaned sand, empty sample boat, vegetable oil), taken through full extraction or not, etc.).

C. Batch specific details

- Indicate if samples for precision analysis not from project field samples (other project field samples, only on CRMs, etc.)
- If QC from shared batches with other projects/clients, describe those samples (e.g. lab replicates from other client samples, freshwater sediments)
- Describe other details that are not captured in database or SOPs (e.g., lot number for CRMs, matrix spike amount)

9.2.3 Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD) Template

SFEI-ASC is a Regional Data Center (RDC) for the state of California and uses templates, standardized vocabulary and business rules developed and maintained by the California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN) to manage data for field collection, chemistry, taxonomy, tissue, toxicity, and bioassessment sampling. SFEI-ASC will provide training and guidance to collection agencies and laboratories on how to use the CEDEN templates.

Prior to field collection, SFEI-ASC will provide the field collection agency a copy of the CEDEN Stations and Locations templates to be populated with information about the sample collection.

Prior to analyses, SFEI-ASC will provide the laboratory with a copy of the appropriate CEDEN template and documentation for the sample type being analyzed. The documentation details attributes of each field including field name, data type, whether the field is required or not, the appropriate lookup list for approved vocabulary and a description of each field. The CEDEN templates and documentation are available on-line from CEDEN at

http://www.ceden.org/ceden_datatemplates.shtml. Lookup list values are available on the CEDEN Controlled Vocabulary website (http://ceden.org/CEDEN_checker/Checker/LookUpLists.php).

9.2.4 Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

The laboratory's Standard Operating Procedures for preparation, digest extraction, and analytical methods will be submitted along with the analytical results. *The QA Officer/Project Manager will need to approve major changes in methods from previous years.*

9.3 Data Reporting Requirements

As previously indicated, laboratory personnel shall verify that the measurement process was "in control" (i.e., all specified measurement quality objectives were met or acceptable deviations explained) for each batch of samples before proceeding with the analysis of any subsequent batch. In addition, each laboratory shall establish a system for detecting and reducing transcription and calculation errors prior to reporting data.

Only data that have met MQOs or that have deviations explained appropriately will be accepted from the laboratory. When QA requirements have not been met, the samples will be reanalyzed when possible. Only the results of the reanalysis should be submitted, provided they are acceptable.

Reporting turnaround times for submission of results from sample analyses are specified in contracts with the analytical laboratories. These (reporting) turnaround times are independent of holding time requirements for samples; in all cases samples should be extracted and analyzed within the holding times specified for the analytical methods used. Turnaround time requirements specified in subcontracts are generally 90 days or less.

B. DATA GENERATION AND ACQUISITION

Element 10 *Sampling Process Design*

10.1 Study Area and Period

Sample collection points and a justification for site selection for the different elements are described in the specific project plans for each of the RMP monitoring elements. Although this QAPP only outlines plans for the next ten years, it is expected that monitoring under the RMP will continue so long as water quality issues are of concern to the Estuary. The RMP water and sediment monitoring stations are located in six hydrographic regions of the Estuary (Figures 6-1 and 6-2). Random design stations are located in five of those regions: Suisun Bay, San Pablo Bay, Central Bay, South Bay, and Lower South Bay. Historic stations are also located in each of those five regions, and additionally at the confluence of the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers in the freshwater Rivers region of the Estuary. Sampling timing and frequency varies for the different elements of the monitoring program (shown in Table 6-2).

10.2 Inaccessible Sampling Sites

Issues of site inaccessibility will be evaluated and resolved by different means depending on the project element. RMP Status and Trends ambient water and surface sediment sites that cannot be accessed will be replaced with next oversample site in the region. If there are access issues for cormorant and tern colonies, the researchers will consult with the RMP Exposure and Effects Workgroup (EEWG) and Technical Review Committee (TRC) to evaluate available options (e.g., alternative colonies and delaying sampling). Sport fish sites are popular fishing locations and therefore unlikely to have accessibility issues. Furthermore, because the fishing sites are general areas and fish are mobile, it is possible to move sites slightly while retaining the site names. Tributary loading sites have been selected with input from relevant agencies and landowners; however, if sites are rendered inaccessible (through change of ownership, finding endangered species, etc.), RMP staff will consult with the RMP Sources Pathways and Loadings Workgroup (SPLWG) and TRC to resolve the issue.

10.3 Critical Versus Informational Project Data

Data critical to this project are those that assist with the evaluation of concentrations and loads of contaminants of concern to the Bay, i.e. concentrations of contaminants and ancillary characteristics of analyzed matrices (TOC, lipid, grain size, % solids) needed to interpret measured concentrations and potential impacts (e.g., uptake, toxicity). Informational data (notes on site conditions during and/or preceding sampling events) may help in evaluating the comparability of sites and identifying the causes of variability but are not needed for establishing the validity or representativeness of the reported data. These informational data provide details on site characteristics that may be useful for the scientific interpretation of results but are not always critical for the evaluation of contaminant distribution or loads and impacts.

Element 11 ***Sampling Methods***

The quality of samples collected in the field is addressed through a number of procedures. Proper selection of equipment and supplies and training for use of those items ensures that collection procedures and materials minimally or not affect samples. Collection and analyses of appropriate quality control samples allows measurement and assessment of artifacts or influences of sampling on sample characteristics, to differentiate uncertainties and variability introduced by the sampling process from those inherent in the monitored system. This section will describe quality assurance and quality control procedures implemented for the RMP.

11.1 Sampling Guidelines

Detailed Sampling and Analysis Plans will be developed for each field sampling effort to ensure the collection of representative, uncontaminated, and uncompromised samples. Field personnel will strictly adhere to RMP sampling protocols to ensure the collection of representative, uncontaminated, and uncompromised samples. Briefly, the key requirements for sample collection are as follows:

1. Field personnel will be thoroughly trained in the proper use of sample collection gear and will be able to distinguish acceptable versus unacceptable samples in accordance with pre-established criteria.
2. Field personnel will be thoroughly trained to recognize and avoid potential sources of sample contamination (e.g., engine emissions, winch wires, surfaces, ice used for cooling).
3. Samplers and utensils which come in direct contact with the sample will be made of inert materials that do not contaminate for the particular analytes measured in that sample and will be thoroughly cleaned between sampling stations.
4. Sample containers will be pre-cleaned and of the recommended type for minimizing contamination for the analytes measured.
5. Samples will be sealed, labeled, preserved as needed, and stored under appropriate conditions as soon as practicable.

At Sampling Locations:

1. Stations for RMP monitoring studies will be determined before sampling commences. For sampling sediment and water, a probabilistic study design will be employed. For transplanted and resident bivalves, sites historically used by the RMP will be studied. For sampling bird eggs and sport fish, the monitoring sites will be chosen based on colony locations and popular fishing locations, respectively. For tributary loading, monitoring sites are chosen based on reconnaissance sampling, known or expected source areas, and stakeholder interest.
2. Once in the field, locate the assigned coordinates of the site as best as possible and record the actual coordinates of each station using a hand-held or shipboard global positioning system (GPS).
3. Complete any appropriate parts of Field Data Sheets/Logs. This may include: station ID, date, time, station depth, weather conditions, water color/clarity, latitude, longitude, sample collectors, etc.
4. Sample containers will either be provided by contract laboratories or by project staff according to contract specifications. Bottles will be labeled prior to sample collection according to each site- and project-specific sampling plan. Spare bottles and labels will also

be taken to the field.

5. Ancillary measurements will be collected using field meters at every water and sediment site. Personnel using the meters must be trained on their use and care prior to field use. For each measurement, record the water depth. The probes will be rinsed with deionized water after each use and blotted dry prior to recapping and storage.

A multifunction water quality meter (e.g. Seabird CTD, YSI 556, WTW 340i) is used with several probes submerged into the water column to collect dissolved oxygen, pH, temperature, salinity, specific conductance and/or electrical conductance. Redox potential (Eh) of sediment is also measured at several depths in sediment core sub-samples.

Water and sediment ancillary samples will be collected in appropriate containers provided by contract laboratories or by project staff according to contract specifications. Samples measured in the laboratory will be processed within the relevant holding time.

The appropriate volume and bottle type for samples are denoted on the Field Reference Sheet.

The appropriate equipment will be used to collect samples (e.g., peristaltic pump, van Veen grab) and clean-hands dirty-hands protocol will be followed.

Recommended preservation conditions and holding times for samples for chemical analyses are listed in Table 11-1.

11.2 Field Equipment and Supplies

Sampling equipment and supplies will vary depending on the project element. Sample containers appropriate to the matrices being sampled and the analyses to which they will be subjected will be chosen. All containers should meet or exceed the required trace limits established by the US EPA in the document EPA/540/R-93/051, Specifications and Guidance for Contaminant-Free Sample Containers. Chemical-resistant powder-free nitrile and polyethylene gloves will be worn and clean-hands dirty-hands protocols will be followed to minimize contamination of exposed samples. Field cleaning procedures of sampling equipment will be employed to minimize cross-contamination between samples for the parameters of interest.

Field personnel will refer to the detailed work plan for the appropriate RMP sampling element to ensure that all equipment and supplies are brought in the field. However, at a minimum the following supplies are required for the respective project elements:

Surface Waters:

Sampler

- Infiltrex sampler & tubing
- or integrated grab (dip) sampler
- or peristaltic pump setup for trace metals
- Sampler tools and spare parts

Nitrile & polyethylene gloves

XAD columns and wound glass-fiber filters

Methanol cleaned aluminum foil

Surface Sediment:

- van Veen or Ponar grab sampler

Nitrile gloves.

Polyethylene gloves

Coated compositing bucket & sampling spoons
Methanol, 1.0 % hydrochloric acid, & wash bottles

Bivalves:

Appropriate diving gear
Cages for securing bivalves

Sport Fish:

Otter trawls
Blocks, Clean HDPE tubs
Measuring boards, tape measure, id keys, Teflon cutting boards, underwater labels
Bone saw, filet knives, gill nets, fish picks, shackles, pliers, sharpening stone
Rod and reels, bait, tackle box, landing net, live bait container^[SEP]
Coolers, floats, anchors, patch kit^[SEP]
Aluminum foil, sealable bags

Bird Eggs:

Appropriate egg packing and transport materials

Tributary Water:

Sampling containers
Collection devices appropriate for site (D94, DH-81, ISCO Auto sampler)
Gloves
Coolers and ice

11.3 Field Sample Collection and Quality Assurance Procedures

All SFEI field staff will use the Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances (David et al. 2001; available online at <http://www.sfei.org/sites/default/files/FOM2001.pdf>) as a guideline for standard water quality measurements and the collection of water, sediment, and bioassessment samples.

The following sections outline the typical field sampling procedures used by the RMP. These procedures will be superseded if there are more detailed instructions in Sampling and Analysis Plans for a specific sampling effort.

11.3.1 Surface Sediment Sample Collection

Contaminants are analyzed at regular intervals in surface sediment as part of the RMP Status and Trends monitoring, with the sample collection alternating between wet and dry seasons. Surface sediment samples are collected at 27 stations for both wet season and dry season sampling events. Multiple (two to three) sediment grabs are taken at each site, with sediment subsamples collected for chemical and toxicity analyses. Sediment samples are collected using a Young-modified van Veen grab with a surface area of 0.1 m². The grab and all scoops, buckets, and stirrers used to collect and homogenize sediments are made of or coated with fluoropolymer to make them chemically inert. In order to further minimize sample contamination, personnel handling samples wear gloves and employ clean techniques.

Sediment sampling equipment is thoroughly cleaned before sampling following the procedures outlined below:

1. Soak for three days in detergent and deionized water solution.
2. Triple rinse with deionized water and left to dry in a clean place.
3. Rinse equipment with dilute (1.0 %) hydrochloric acid, then organic solvent, followed by another three rinses with deionized water, and left to dry in a clean place.
4. The cleaned grab is wrapped in aluminum foil, and all other equipment is stored in clean plastic bags until used in the field.

Equipment is cleaned in the field between sampling locations using an abbreviated variation of those procedures:

1. Fill the compositing bucket with a mix of site water and detergent, and wash the bucket and all sampling scoops with the detergent solution. Wash parts of the van Veen/Petite Ponar grab contacting sediment with detergent solution.
2. Completely rinse the grab, bucket, sample scoops, and stirrers with site water.
3. Rinse the grab, bucket, sample scoops, and stirrers with 1.0 % HCl followed with a rinse of methanol.
4. Completely rinse the grab, bucket, and sample scoops with deionized water. Cover the cleaned bucket, scoops, and stirrers with aluminum foil until use.

Personnel from SFEI are responsible for determining if grabs taken meet acceptance criteria. To ensure the integrity of the sediment samples, each grab must satisfy several criteria in order to be accepted: complete closure, no evidence of sediment washout through the doors, even distribution of sediment in the grab, minimum disturbance of the sediment surface, and minimum overall sediment depth appropriate for the sediment type.

Once an acceptable grab is collected, overlying water is drained off, and a probe is inserted directly into the sediment to measure pH. Any samples that are to be collected as grab samples directly from the grab itself are then collected by inserting the collection device into the sediment. The top 5 cm of sediment is then scooped from the remaining area (avoiding portions sampled, cored, or probed) in each of the grabs and placed in a compositing bucket to provide a single composite sample for each site. Between sample grabs, the compositing bucket is covered with aluminum foil to prevent airborne contamination. After all sediment grabs (or at least two, if complications prevent collection of sufficient material within 20 minutes) are placed into the compositing bucket, the bucket is taken into the ship's cabin and thoroughly mixed to obtain a uniform, homogeneous mixture. Aliquots are subsequently split into appropriate containers for sediment quality, trace metal, trace organics, and toxicity analyses, and archive samples. See the archive protocol document *Collection and Storage of Environmental Samples in the RMP Specimen Bank*. Samples are then chilled or frozen on board the vessel depending upon the sample handling requirements.

11.3.2 Surface Water Sample Collection

Ambient surface water samples are collected biennially as part of the RMP Status and Trends monitoring. The water samples will be collected during the dry season. Water samples are collected at a depth of approximately one meter at each sampling site. To avoid aerosol contamination, the sample tubing inlet and outlet will be kept covered until the boat engines are turned off, and the engine will remain off until sampling is completed and the tubing inlet and outlet are once again covered. The inlet of the sampling pump tubing will be attached to an extendable sampling pole and deployed upcurrent and upwind of the sampling vessel where

possible. In cases where water is collected directly into a sample bottle (i.e., without pumping), the sample bottle will be extended on a sampling pole as far as is practicable, and deployed with the opening upcurrent and upwind of the sampling vessel.

Collection of water samples for analysis of trace organic contaminants:

An AXYS Infiltrax 300 system (AXYS Environmental Systems, Ltd., Sidney, B.C.) is used to collect water samples for analysis of trace organic contaminants, either as a high volume solid phase extraction system, or simply as the flow through pump for collection of whole water samples. It consists of a constant-flow, gear-driven positive displacement pump, with 3/8 inch outer diameter fluoropolymer inlet and outlet tubing, and stainless steel internal tubing. When used as a solid phase extraction system, a 1 µm glass fiber cartridge particulate filter, and two parallel Teflon® columns each filled with 75mL of XAD-2 resin beads (size range of 300-900 µm) are added into the flow path. The resin beads effectively concentrate hydrophobic contaminants.

Samples are pumped at a flow rate of 1.5 L/min as a compromise between collection yield and speed (an unpublished study by University of Utah researchers indicated ~60-70% recovery at 1.5 L/min, versus 80-90% at half that speed). To remove large debris that may jam the pump, the sample water is first passed through a coarse (~1mm mesh) screen before the fluoropolymer intake line. Particles greater than 140 µm are removed by a second inline pre-filter. The water passes through the pump head and a pressure gauge, then through a four-inch diameter, wound glass fiber filter (1 µm nominal pore size). Flow may be redirected to a second installed filter if the first filter becomes clogged. Material retained on the glass fiber filter (or filters) is designated the particulate fraction. After passing through the filter, the water is split and routed through the XAD-2 resin filled columns. Material adsorbed to the XAD-2 resin is designated as the dissolved fraction. Lastly, the water passes through a flow meter and out the exit tube, where the extracted water volume is verified by filling pre-measured carboys.

Whole water samples are collected for select trace organic analysis, usually using the AXYS Infiltrax System to pump the water (without filters and columns). Once the AXYS Infiltrax system is flushed, the exit tubing is pulled on board and the water samples are collected in precleaned 4L amber bottles, being careful not to touch the inside of the bottle or neck of the bottle with the tubing (the outside of the tubing is considered to be contaminated – considerable care needs to be taken not to contaminate the sample). In cases where the sample bottles are lowered directly into the site water, care should be taken to not touch and contaminate the inside of the bottle. Bottles should be rinsed once with a small volume of site water (~10% of bottle volume or less) before filling. The samples are placed on wet ice. Whole water samples collected for analysis of pesticides are transported to SFEI at the end of each day, preserved with dichloromethane, stored in a refrigerator overnight, and shipped to the lab the following day.

Collection of water samples for analysis of trace element contaminants:

For trace metals, water samples are collected 1 m below the surface using a peristaltic pump system equipped with C-Flex tubing in the pump head. Sample containers, which are stored double-bagged, are filled on deck on the windward side of the ship to minimize contamination from shipboard sources (Flegal and Stukas, 1987). Unfiltered (total) water samples are pumped directly into acid-cleaned containers. Filtered (dissolved fraction) water samples are collected through an acid-cleaned polypropylene filter cartridge (Voss Technologies or Micron

Separations, Inc., 0.45 µm pore size) on the outlet of the pumping system. Prior to collecting water samples, several liters of water are pumped through the system and sample bottles are rinsed three times with site water before filling, except those containing a preservative, which are filled without rinsing. A designated “clean hands” collector wearing powder-free polyethylene or vinyl gloves handles bottles. The sample tubing and fittings are acid-cleaned polyethylene or fluoropolymer, and the inlets and outlets are kept covered except during actual sampling. For total mercury water samples, 250 to 500 ml of estuary water is collected in mercury-clean fluorinated polyethylene (FLPE) bottles, which are then double-bagged in zip-lock bags. The samples are immediately placed in a cooler on ice. For methylmercury analyses, samples are collected into 250 ml FLPE bottles, then double-bagged in zip-lock bags. Samples are preserved with 1 – 2 mL 50% sulfuric acid in the field and immediately placed on ice in a cooler. For other trace elements, samples are typically collected without preservative, into 500 ml or larger (depending on the analytes desired) HDPE bottles, and stored in a cooler and shipped chilled on ice.

11.3.3 Transplanted Bivalve Deployment and Collection and Resident Bivalve Sampling

Contaminant concentrations accumulated in transplanted bivalves during dry season deployment are measured to provide long-term data on the bioaccumulation of trace elements and trace organic compounds in tissue throughout the Estuary. Collected bivalves (*Mytilus californianus*) from sites with low contaminant concentrations (often around Bodega Head) are transplanted to various mooring locations in the Estuary. Numbers of bivalves sufficient to measure the target analytes in a given year are collected, with an additional 100 mussels collected to make up for mortality prior to or during deployment operations. Collected bivalves are stored in filtered seawater tanks at the Bodega Marine Laboratory (BML) to depurate until their deployment. During the depuration period, BML Aquatic Resources Group (ARG) personnel also remove fouling organisms from each mussel to minimize potential for transfer of non-resident species from Bodega coast to San Francisco Bay.

Bivalves are deployed by attaching to moorings in three cages at each site, with four compartments holding twenty bivalves in each cage. Generally, an excess of *M. californianus* will be deployed at each of the sites for S&T analyses, with backup deployment sites to be analyzed only upon failure of primary deployment stations. For the most freshwater sites, resident *Corbicula fluminea* are harvested nearby to long-term RMP water and sediment sampling locations on the Sacramento and San Joaquin River stations. After a deployment period of 90 days, transplanted bivalves are collected. Survival data are collected for each of the transplant sites. The viable collected bivalves are then split into groups for measurement of growth and different chemical analyses. Collected resident bivalves at river sites are similarly split into groups for different analyses. Samples are frozen, then shipped to laboratories for analyses.

11.3.4 Bird Egg Sample Collection

Bird egg collections are performed as described in Ackerman et al. (2013).

The RMP monitors concentrations of contaminants in bird egg tissue as an indicator of water quality impairment. The target species are Double Crested Cormorants and Forster’s Terns. Cormorant eggs are typically collected from up to 3 locations, with a target of obtaining sufficient eggs for 3 composites (typically with 7 or more eggs each) per location. Forster’s tern

eggs are typically collected from 4 to 6 locations, again with a target of sufficient material for 3 composites (typically with 7 or more eggs each) per site. Egg counts per site may vary among years due to requirement for additional material for analyses of additional contaminants or for measurement of contaminants in individual eggs. Typically three extra eggs will be collected for each location as a backup in case of breakage during shipment. Staff at the USGS Western Ecological Research Center [USGS-WERC] procure the necessary egg collection permits, and collect eggs using approved USGS field collection and handling protocols (Ackerman et al., 2013).

The coordinates of the actual sampling sites will be determined using a hand-held device and reported on field sheets provided by USGS. Other pertinent information will also be recorded, including the sampling method, and location description. When possible, anomalies and any other pertinent information will be noted on the field sheet. Each egg will be tagged with a unique ID and then transported to the USGS-WERC facility, and placed in a refrigerator until sample processing or shipment. USGS will measure and record length, width, and total weight of all eggs (cormorant and tern) following protocols (Ackerman et al., 2013).

A designated laboratory will process the egg contents and distribute among subsamples requested for individual or composite egg analyses. Upon receipt, the laboratory will inspect the eggs for breakage. Samples will be processed using materials and means to minimize contamination by any planned analytes or related compounds (e.g., no fluorinated plastics for samples planned for per-fluoro compound analyses). It is generally suggested that the processing laboratory weigh all eggs beforehand to include sufficient material for desired samples of individual and/or composite eggs (including extra material for QC samples as needed). Aliquots for analytes to be analyzed in individual eggs should be distributed before compositing; accurate estimates of available mass for each egg beforehand are helpful in ensuring sufficient mass for each of the analyses planned (for both individual and composite eggs). Any intact eggs that are not needed should be stored in a refrigerator until all aliquots and composites are prepared. After samples are safely received by analytical laboratories, any extra eggs may be discarded.

11.3.5 Sport Fish Sample Collection

Sport fish sampling follows the guidelines set out in the Standard Operating Procedures for Field and Laboratory Processing of Fish Tissue (MLML/MPSL 2001).

Field crews use otter trawl, gillnet, and hook and line events to catch targeted fish.

All fish are processed on the sampling vessel immediately after being. Total length and total body mass of each fish are measured in the field. Larger fish may be partially processed to allow them to be stored and transported frozen in the field. Tissue samples are preserved on dry ice immediately after field processing. Precautions are taken to keep all preparations away from possible contamination, such as vessel exhaust. The tissue samples of all species are prepared as muscle fillets without skin except white croaker, shiner surfperch, northern anchovy, staghorn sculpin, and pacific sardine, which are prepared including the skin and skeleton but no scales, head, tail or guts.

Fish samples are sent to a designated lab, where samples are fully dissected and aliquots from each fish are extracted and homogenized into composite samples. Composites are formed from fish within the same size class, and equal weight fillets are taken from each fish in the composite. The length of the smallest fish in each composite should be no less than 75% of the length of the largest fish, except for California halibut composites and where noted by the designated lab. In the cases where the 75% rule is unable to be met, the number of fish collected of a particular

species is limited (i.e., other surfperch) or limited at each sampling site (i.e., California halibut).

11.3.6 Tributary Loading Sample Collection

During water years 2015, 2016 and 2017, pollutants of concern monitoring shift focus from a fixed station bottom of the watershed approach to a reconnaissance style monitoring looking at smaller, urban drainages in/near tidal reaches as well as within the urban storm drain system. The primary driver for this monitoring is to find areas with relatively high PCB and Mercury levels. The study design involves collecting one composite sample over one storm event where the individual aliquots making up the composite sample are time-based. The analyte list for this study includes total PCB, total Mercury, SSC, grain size, organic carbon, and total metals. Sampling equipment includes ISCO pump with Teflon tubing, the DH 84, and the D95 crane. Sampling equipment varies by site depending on type of site e.g. storm drain, pipe, Creek as well as access to the sampling location.

11.4 Field Sampling SOPs for Sampling Procedures and Equipment

Prior to going into the field, all meters are calibrated. The handheld multimeter is calibrated for conductivity with a KCl standard, for dissolved oxygen using a mixture of CoCl_2 and NaSO_3 and/or built-in water saturated air calibration, and for pH using buffers of pH 4, 7, and 10. The Sea-Bird SBE 19 CTD Profiler is factory calibrated and inspected annually by Sea-Bird Electronics in Bellevue, Washington.

11.5 Corrective Action

If goals stated in the Field Sampling SOPs for the collection of samples or the measurement of water quality parameters are not achieved, where possible, samples will be recollected or measurements repeated after necessary re-calibrations of equipment or re-evaluation of the sampling scenario. All necessary steps for corrective action will be documented on the field form and later on entered into the electronic version of the Sample Details document that is maintained by SFEI and will be submitted to the Field Supervisor with the final report for this Project. The individuals responsible for assuring that the field staff are properly trained and implement the field SOPs are be the SFEI Project Manager, Field Supervisor, and the QA Officer.

Table 11-1. Field Sampling Methods, Sample Size, and Preservation.

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Bird egg	ORG	Dioxins/Furans	EPA 1613BM	Total	Hand collected from nests	7 homogenized eggs	Egg, Whirlpack	Chilled on wet ice	1 year
Bird egg	ORG	PBDE	EPA 8081BM	Total	Hand collected from nests	7 homogenized eggs	Egg, Whirlpack	Chilled on wet ice	1 year
Bird egg	ORG	Pesticides	EPA 8081BM	Total	Hand collected from nests	Individual Egg	Egg, Whirlpack	Chilled on wet ice	1 year
Bird egg	ORG	PFC	AXYS MLA-043 Rev 08	Total	Hand collected from nests	Individual Egg	Egg, Whirlpack	Chilled on wet ice	NA
Bird egg	TE	Mercury	EPA 7473	Total	Hand collected from nests	Individual Egg	Egg, Whirlpack	Chilled on wet ice	28 days
Bird egg	TE	Selenium	EPA 200.8	Total	Hand collected from nests	7 homogenized eggs	Egg, Whirlpack	Chilled on wet ice	None
Bivalve	ANC	Growth & Survival	None	None	Transplanted bivalves deployed in unmaintained cages at fixed mooring	30 individuals	Wrapped in Ziploc® bags	Frozen on dry ice	NA
Bivalve	ORG	PAH	EPA 8270M	None	Transplanted bivalves deployed in unmaintained cages at fixed mooring	90 individuals	Aluminum foil and Ziploc® bags	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Bivalve	ORG	PBDE	EPA 1614M	None	Transplanted bivalves	75 individuals	Aluminum foil and	Frozen on dry ice	1 year

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
					deployed in unmaintained cages at fixed mooring		Ziploc® bags		
Bivalve	ORG	PCB	EPA 1668A	None	Transplanted bivalves deployed in unmaintained cages at fixed mooring	75 individuals	Aluminum foil and Ziploc® bags	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Bivalve	TE	Selenium	EPA 1638M	Total	Transplanted bivalves deployed in unmaintained cages at fixed mooring	15 individuals	Double wrapped in two Ziploc ® bags	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sediment	ANC	Eh	None	None	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	None	Measurement on board vessel	None	NA
Sediment	ANC	Grainsize	ALS GEN-PSP Rev 08	various	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	---	Whirl-pak bags	Dark, 4°C	6 months
Sediment	ANC	pH	None	None	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	None	Measurement on board vessel	None	NA
Sediment	ANC	TOC/CHN	EPA 440	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	60mL	Glass 60 mL	Freeze at end of day	TOC - 28 days; CHN - 100 days
Sediment	ORG	Dioxins/Furans	EPA 1613B	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	100 g	Glass 250mL Teflon lid	Dark, frozen	1 year
Sediment	ORG	PAH	EPA 8270	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	Clear glass 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice	120 days

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Sediment	ORG	PBDE	EPA 1614M	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	Clear glass 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sediment	ORG	PCB	EPA 1668A	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	Clear glass 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sediment	ORG	Pesticides	EPA 1668AM	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	Clear glass 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sediment	ORG	Pyrethroids	EPA 8081BM	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	Clear glass 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sediment	TE	Trace Element Suite (Al, Ag, Cd, Cu, Fe, Pb, Mn, Ni, Zn)	EPA 6020	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	HDPE 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice	30 days @ 4C, 1 year @ < -15C
Sediment	TE	Trace Element Suite (As, Se, Hg, MeHg, % Solids)	various	Total	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	250 mL	HDPE 250 mL	Frozen on dry ice within 20 minutes of collection	1 year
Sediment, elutriate	TOX	Toxicity	EPA 600/R-94-025	None	Surface Sediment (0-5cm)	4 L	Plastic 1 L	Dark, 4°C	8 weeks
Sediment, overlying water	TOX	Toxicity	EPA 821/R-02-012M	None	Surface Water Interface Cores (SWICs)	3" Cores	3" Cores	Dark, 4°C	2 weeks
Sport fish	ORG	Dioxins/Furans	AXYS MLA-017	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	1 year

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Sport fish	ORG	PBDE	EPA 8081BM	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sport fish	ORG	PCB	EPA 8082M	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sport fish	ORG	Pesticides	EPA 8081BM	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	1 year
Sport fish	ORG	PFC	AXYS MLA-043	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	NA
Sport fish	TE	Mercury	EPA 7473	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	28 days
Sport fish	TE	Selenium	EPA 200.8	Total	Fish caught in San Francisco Bay	Varies by species	Wrapped in aluminum and double bagged	Frozen on dry ice	None
Water, bay	ANC	Ammonium as N	Solorzano, L., 1969	Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	PE 500 mL	Frozen on dry ice	28 days
Water, bay	ANC	Dissolved Organic Carbon	EPA 9060	Dissolved	Surface Water dissolved (1m depth)	250 mL	HDPE 250 mL	1-2 mL H2SO4	28 days
Water, bay	ANC	DO, Conductivity, pH, temp, OBS	None	None	CTD Deployment	None	Measurement on board vessel	None	NA

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Water, bay	ANC	DO, Conductivity, pH, temp, Sal	None	None	Grab Measurement on board vessel	None	Measurement on board vessel	None	NA
Water, bay	ANC	Hardness as CaCO ₃	SM 2340 C	Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	PE 500 mL	Dark, 4°C	180 days
Water, bay	ANC	Nitrate and Nitrite	EPA 353.2	Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	PE 500 mL	Frozen on dry ice	48 hours
Water, bay	ANC	OrthoPhosphate as P	EPA 365.3	Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	PE 500 mL	Frozen on dry ice	48 hours
Water, bay	ANC	Particulate Organic Carbon	EPA 9060M	Particulate	Surface Water (1m depth)	1-2 filters	Place filter in small amber vial	Frozen on dry ice	100 days
Water, bay	ANC	Salinity	SM 2520 B v20	Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	PE 500 mL	Dark, 4°C	28 days
Water, bay	ANC	Silica as SiO ₂	SM 4500-SiO ₂ C	Dissolved	Surface Water (1 m depth)	500 mL	PE 500 mL	HNO ₃	28 Days
Water, bay	ANC	Suspended Sediment Concentration	ASTM D3977	Total	Surface Water (1 m depth)	1L and 500ml PE	1L and 500ml PE	Dark, 4°C	7 days
Water, bay	ORG	Dioxins/Furans	EPA 1613B	Total	Whole Surface Water (1m depth)	8 L	Amber glass 2 X 4 L	Dark, 4°C	Undefined
Water, bay	ORG	PAH	EPA 8270M	Total	Whole Surface Water (1m depth)	8 L	Amber glass 2 X 4 L	Dark, 4°C, 50 mg/L sodium azide.	7 days

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Water, bay	ORG	PAH	EPA 8270M	Dissolved	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column (column) - Glass, Resin	Dark, 4°C	1 year
Water, bay	ORG	PAH	EPA 8270M	Particulate	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column - wound glass filter, foil wrapped	Dark, 4°C	1 year
Water, bay	ORG	PBDE	EPA 1614M	Particulate	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column - wound glass filter, foil wrapped	Dark, 4°C	1 year
Water, bay	ORG	PBDE	EPA 1614M	Total	Whole Surface Water (1m depth)	4 L	Amber glass 4 L	Dark, 4°C	1 year
Water, bay	ORG	PBDE	EPA 1614M	Dissolved	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column (column) - Glass, Resin	Dark, 4°C	1 year
Water, bay	ORG	PCB	EPA 1668A	Total	Whole Surface Water (1m depth)	4 L	Amber glass 4 L	Dark, 4°C	1 year
Water, bay	ORG	PCB	EPA 1668A	Dissolved	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column (column) - Glass, Resin	Dark, 4°C	Undefined
Water, bay	ORG	PCB	EPA 1668A	Particulate	Surface water (1m depth)	~100 L	XAD Column -	Dark, 4°C	Undefined

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
					100 liter solid phase extraction		wound glass filter, foil wrapped		
Water, bay	ORG	Pesticides	EPA 1699M	Total	Whole Surface Water (1m depth)	4 L	Amber glass 4 L	200 mL DCM	Not established
Water, bay	ORG	Pesticides	AXYS MLA-028	Dissolved	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column (column) - Glass, Resin	Dark, 4°C	Undefined
Water, bay	ORG	Pesticides	AXYS MLA-028	Particulate	Surface water (1m depth) 100 liter solid phase extraction	~100 L	XAD Column - wound glass filter, foil wrapped	Dark, 4°C	Undefined
Water, bay	TE	Cyanide	SM 4500-CN I v20	Weak Acid Dissociable	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	HDPE 500 mL	NaOH to a pH \geq 12	14 days if preserved
Water, bay	TE	Iron/Manganese	EPA 1638M	Total/Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	HDPE 500 mL	Dark, 4°C until filtered, if separate total & dissolved reported	6 months, after lab acidified with nitric acid pH <2 .
Water, bay	TE	Mercury	EPA 1631E	Total/Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	250 mL	FLPE 250 mL	Dark, 4°C until filtered, if separate total & dissolved reported	90 days after preservation in lab with BrCl
Water, bay	TE	Methyl Mercury	EPA 1630M	Total/Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	250 mL	FLPE 250 mL	1-2 ml 50% H ₂ SO ₄	6 months

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Water, bay	TE	Silver	EPA 1640M	Total/Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	1 L	HDPE 1 L	Dark, 4°C until filtered, if separate total & dissolved reported	6 months after lab acidified with nitric acid pH <2.
Water, bay	TE	Trace Elements Suite (As, Cd, Co, Cu, Ni, Pb, Se, Zn)	EPA 1640M	Total/Dissolved	Surface Water (1m depth)	500 mL	HDPE 500 mL	Dark, 4°C until filtered, if separate total & dissolved reported	6 months after lab acidified with nitric acid pH <2.
Water, bay	TOX	Toxicity	EPA 1007.0	None	Surface water (1m depth)	20L	20L FLPE	Dark, 4°C	36 hours
Water, tributary	ANC	Ammonium as N	Solorzano, L., 1969	Dissolved	Depth Integrated	50 ml	1 pint	H2SO4	28 days
Water, tributary	ANC	Hardness as CaCO3	EPA 1638M	Total	Depth Integrated	1.8 L	1.8 L	HNO3	180 days
Water, tributary	ANC	Nitrate as N	EPA 300.1	Dissolved	Depth Integrated	200 ml	1 pint	Ice	48 hours
Water, tributary	ANC	Nitrite as N	EPA 300.1	Dissolved	Depth Integrated	200 ml	1 pint	Ice	48 hours
Water, tributary	ANC	Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl	SM 4500-N org C	Total	Depth Integrated	150 ml	1 quart	H2SO4	28 days
Water, tributary	ANC	OrthoPhosphate as P	EPA 300.1	Dissolved	Depth Integrated	200 ml	1 pint	Ice	48 hours
Water, tributary	ANC	Phosphorus as P	SM4500-P E	Total	Depth Integrated	150 ml	1 quart	H2SO4	28 days
Water, tributary	ANC	Suspended Sediment Concentration	ASTM D3977	Total	Depth Integrated	100 ml	232 ml	Ice	7 days

Matrix collected	Parameter Group	Analytical Parameter	Method	Fraction	Sampling Method	Target Sample Size	Container Type, size	Field Preservation	Hold Time
Water, tributary	ANC	Total Organic Carbon	SM 5310 C	Total	Depth Integrated	40 ml	3 X 40 ml	HCL	28 days
Water, tributary	ORG	Carbaryl	EPA 632M	Total	Depth Integrated	1.8 L	1.8 L	Ice	7 days
Water, tributary	ORG	Fipronil	EPA 619M	Total	Depth Integrated	1.8 L	1.8 L	Ice	7 days
Water, tributary	ORG	PAH	EPA 8270M	Total	Depth Integrated	2.5 L	2.5 L	Ice	7 days
Water, tributary	ORG	PBDE	EPA 1614M	Total	Depth Integrated	2.5 L	2.5 L	Ice	One year
Water, tributary	ORG	PCB	EPA 1668A	Total	Depth Integrated	2.5 L	2.5 L	Ice	One year
Water, tributary	ORG	Pyrethroids	AXYS MLA-046	Total	Depth Integrated	0.9 L	1.8 L	Ice	3 days
Water, tributary	TE	Copper	EPA 1638M	Total/Dissolved	Depth Integrated	1.8 L	1.8 L	Ice	180 days
Water, tributary	TE	Mercury	EPA 1631EM	Total	Depth Integrated	100 ml	500 ml	Ice	90 days
Water, tributary	TE	Mercury, Methyl	EPA 1630M	Total	Depth Integrated	100 ml	500 ml	HCL, Ice	90 days
Water, tributary	TE	Selenium	EPA 1638M	Total/Dissolved	Depth Integrated	1.8 L	1.8 L	Ice	180 days
Water, tributary	TOX	Toxicity	EPA 821/R-02-013 (4 day test) or EPA 600/R-99-064M (10 day test)	None	Depth Integrated	15 L	4-3.7 L	Ice	48 hours

Element 12 ***Sample Handling and Custody***

12.1 Field Sample Handling and Shipping Procedures

Samples are maintained chilled on ice in coolers or refrigerators or frozen on dry ice or in freezers, if required. Appropriate preservation conditions and holding times for various sample types and analyses are given in Tables 11-1 and 12-1. Samples will be checked periodically to ensure that samples are appropriately protected and ice is added as needed. Container lids are checked for tightness and sealed with tape if necessary. Immediately upon return from the field, the samples will be packed with more ice or dry ice as appropriate, and then protectively wrapped and shipped to the respective laboratories via overnight carrier, or placed into appropriate storage (refrigerator or freezer, or kept in coolers on wet or dry ice), if shipping that day is not possible. For sampling events occurring on Thursdays or Fridays, staff should consider the potential for shipping delays (e.g. customs, bad weather) and the laboratory work schedule, which could allow samples to thaw or warm. Consult with laboratory staff as needed to determine whether holding time or storage condition is a more critical factor to sample integrity for the analyses to be performed.

All shipped samples will be accompanied by a 'Chain of Custody' form that serves as a shipping record and indicates the pertinent sample identification information and analyses requested for each sample (Figure 12-1). Chain of custody (COC) forms are filled out, copied, and stored each time control of samples is transferred (e.g., from the field to a receiving laboratory or between laboratories). In addition to standard shipping information, the following information is required: sampling event number, site name and code, collection date, sample type, analysis required, preservatives added, and other remarks as needed. If the field crew is identical to the laboratory analysts, COCs are not required, but are recommended to document sample identification and handling information.

The Project Manager at SFEI is responsible for sample handling, tracking, and chain of custody forms. Copies of all COCs are maintained in SFEI records.

12.2 Sample Disposal Procedures

Project samples will not be disposed of until all analyses are complete and analytical and QC results have been reviewed and approved by the RMP Project Manager and QAO. The laboratory should notify SFEI when samples are planned for disposal, in case remaining sample is needed for other analyses.

Figure 12-1. Chain of Custody Form

Element 13 ***Analytical Methods***

13.1 Field Analytical/ Measurement Methods

Measurements performed in the field are recorded in field logs (electronic or paper) for subsequent entry in the RMP database. Samples collected in the field are placed in containers and stored under conditions appropriate for the analyses to be performed. Any unusual sample characteristics or circumstances preventing normal sample handling will also be noted in the field log. On return from the field, the sampling crew will prepare samples for immediate shipping to analytical laboratories or store them under appropriate conditions for subsequent shipping.

Equipment will be deployed continuously only at tributary sampling sites, where a boom is deployed in the water for monitoring of turbidity. The turbidity probe has an automatic wiper that clears the lens of any possible fouling every five minutes. No modifications to the method described in the Field Sampling Manual are necessary.

Operation of any field instruments should be checked at least one day before sampling. If failure of an instrument should occur, a backup instrument should be checked and calibrated. All sampling and measurement modifications or failures that occur in the field due to instrument malfunction will be recorded on the Field Form and the Field Reference Sheet. The SFEI Project Manager, Field Operations Manager, and the QAO will be responsible for ensuring that staff document all deviations from planned operations and schedule repairs and/or additional training as needed.

13.2 Laboratory Analytical Methods

A Performance-Based Measurement System (PBMS) is a flexible approach wherein the data quality needs, mandates or limitations of a program or project are specified, rather than prescribing particular methods for analyses. Although methods for laboratory analyses are listed in Table 14-1, in a PBMS approach they only document the methods currently or previously used or planned for Project studies rather than prescribing particular analytical methods. The SFEI QAO will consult with the Project Manager to apply systematic planning utilizing the Monitoring Plan, the Project Assessment and Evaluation Plan (PAEP), and the QAPP to establish the goals and data quality needs for the particular project. Key questions must be addressed through these three planning documents to determine the appropriateness of methods to be used.

For the methods selected for a particular application, the Laboratory Project Manager must be able to demonstrate and document that the methods performance meets the data quality requirements of the project. Two separate factors are involved in demonstrating method applicability: First, demonstrating that the laboratory can perform the method properly in a clean matrix with the analytical system under control, and second, demonstrating that the method selected generates “effective data” in the matrix of concern. The former addresses lab or operator training and proficiency, while the latter demonstrates that the selected method performs with the appropriate selectivity, sensitivity, bias and precision, in the actual analytical matrix, to achieve project goals.

13.2.1 Laboratory SOPs

All analytical methods SOPs will be requested from the respective analytical laboratories. Copies of laboratory SOPs are also stored at SFEI but cannot be released to any external parties without prior consent of the laboratory.

13.2.2 Corrective Actions Procedures

Corrective actions for laboratory analytical failures will be specified in the laboratory analytical method SOPs.

13.3 Non-Standard Methods Used

Due to extremely low surface water concentrations of many organic analytes, a non-standard method for pre-concentration of large (~100 L) water samples through use of wound fiberglass filters and adsorbent resin (XAD-2) columns is employed to allow detection of some of the less abundant congeners. This method provides concentrations that often bias (~30-40%) low relative to results from whole water grab samples collected at the same time for various organic analytes (PCBs and PAHs), so results generally represent likely minimum concentrations of those compounds in water. Large (2 to 10L) whole water samples may also be collected for some analytes (e.g., for some legacy and current use pesticides), which will also deviate slightly from a laboratory's or EPA's standard methods, as standardized methods often describe procedures for extraction and analysis of 1 L samples. These latter modifications of sample size (rather than of sampling method) are generally considered inconsequential unless QA/QC data included with reporting of samples indicate otherwise.

Element 14 **Quality Control**

14.1 Field QC Procedures

14.1.1 Field QC Measurements

Calibration of any field meters (e.g. hand-held pH, temperature, conductivity, DO, or other measurements) should be checked in the field at least once daily and recalibrated using certified standards where possible. Instruments will be recalibrated when significant drift or miscalibration is found.

Beyond initial calibration of handheld field instruments and periodic calibration checks in the field, QC measures taken for field instrument measurements should include replicates at a frequency of one per day or per 20 measurements, taken on a spatial and temporal scale at which measurements are expected to be relatively invariant, as the goal is to establish the precision of a measurement, rather than just characterize the variability of the ecosystem.

14.1.2 Field QC Samples

Field QC samples that are frequently collected for later lab analysis in sampling protocols are listed below. Some of these samples only need to be taken when an established procedure is changed or when problems are identified, whereas others need to be taken at intervals throughout the sampling process. These may include:

1. **Travel/bottle Blanks:** These account for contaminants introduced during the transport process between the laboratory and field site, in addition to any contamination from the source solution and container.
2. **Equipment Blanks:** These account for contamination introduced by the field sampling equipment in addition to the above sources.
3. **Field Blanks:** These account for all of the above sources of contamination that might be introduced to a sample as well as those due to the immediate field environment. Field blanks are generated under actual field conditions and are subjected to the same aspects of sample collection, field processing, preservation, transport, and laboratory handling as the environmental samples.
4. **Field Replicates:** These account for variability in the field collection and laboratory analysis combined.

Routine preparation, collection, and analysis of all the field performance samples mentioned above are generally not necessary. Of the possible blank samples, only field blanks will routinely be collected and analyzed, as they will encompass all the possible contamination sources in container and equipment preparation, transport, handling, and sampling methodology. If problems are found with field blanks, other blank sample types may be collected in follow-up sampling to try and determine the source of contamination.

Field blanks for water will be generated under actual field conditions at a minimum frequency of one per field effort (e.g. a set of samples collected by the same methods over the duration of a sampling cruise) or approximately per 20 sites. They will be treated in both the field and laboratory procedures in as similar a manner as possible as the environmental field samples. Whole water field blanks will be taken by exposing sampling containers through a simulated process of collecting samples, without adding any water matrix, as “clean” lab water that might be used in a field blank could introduce contamination not present in any field samples taken

(i.e., lab water is not normally mixed with site water in a sample). Field blanks for integrated (Infiltrix-collected) water samples will be generated through simulated loading and unloading of the Infiltrix system, again without pumping any water through the collection filter or columns. Collection of true sediment field blanks is similarly logistically difficult and has been deemed unnecessary due to precautions taken that minimize contamination of the samples, previously outlined in section 11.3 of this QAPP.

In studies performed for other SFEI projects, travel/bottle blanks analyzed usually showed that they are not a significant source of contamination, so travel blanks are seldom collected. Labs generally send sample containers that have already been checked for contamination, and transport of unopened bottles is unlikely to introduce contamination. Possible contamination during the transport between the laboratory and field site will be mitigated by measures taken to keep the sample bottles in an enclosed microenvironment (e.g. double bagging). Travel and equipment blanks will rarely be collected unless field blanks or field sample results indicate potential problems.

Field replicates of all types of samples to be analyzed will be routinely collected at a minimum frequency of 1 per 20 samples to evaluate variability including performance of the sampling system and methodology. Short-term environmental variability, most notably due to changing currents and heterogeneous suspended sediment loads, can affect the sampling reproducibility, although water is generally more easily mixed and thus often consistent between field replicates. In contrast, sediment contaminant concentrations can vary greatly within small distances. Therefore, much of the variability captured in sediment field replicates reflects spatial variability of the sampling scheme rather than of performance of the collection and analytical methods.

14.2 Laboratory QC Procedures

14.2.1 Laboratory QC Samples

Sample types and MQOs for laboratory analyses were previously specified in Section 7 of this QAPP. Data to be provided to the project manager for evaluation should include at the least the following QC data:

1. Surrogate Recovery (for all field and QC samples, if applicable)
2. Method Blank
3. Matrix Spike Recovery
4. Replicate precision:(field, CRM, matrix spike, blank matrix spike samples)
5. Certified/Lab Reference Material (CRM) Recovery

Surrogate spikes should be included in all samples where appropriate for the analysis. Although surrogate spike recoveries can be used to estimate and correct for losses of the target analytes in the analytical process, unusually low or high recoveries reflect analytical issues that are not overcome simply by surrogate correction, because at low recoveries, surrogate correction factors become inversely larger. It is generally left to the professional judgment of the lab's QAO to set appropriate control/acceptance limits and corrective actions for surrogate recoveries. Results for organic analytes should generally be reported as surrogate-corrected, unless specific issues are identified (e.g. analytical interference for the surrogate, but not the target compound) that would render the surrogate-corrected result less accurate than the uncorrected result. The results for individual surrogates should also be reported, as percent recoveries (i.e., not just applied to correct target analyte results).

Method blanks should be run at a minimum frequency of one per batch or per 20 (field) samples for larger analytical batches. Results for laboratory method blanks, combined with those for field blanks, can help identify whether probable causes of sample contamination originated in the field or in laboratory analyses. If both field and lab method blanks have similar levels of contamination, it is likely caused primarily in lab procedures. If field blanks have higher contamination, sample collection methods are likely the cause. Raw results for method blanks should be reported, even (and especially) when field sample results are reported as blank-corrected. Batches with a single method blank measurement cannot be reported as blank-corrected, as in such cases there is no data on the variability (and thus appropriateness) of the subtracted blank value.

Matrix spikes (MS) should be run at a minimum frequency of one per batch or per 20 samples. Matrix spike results are to be reported, along with the expected result (unspiked sample concentration + spike concentration), and a recovery estimate (Section 7.3.2). The spiking concentrations should be high enough to produce an expected result sufficiently over the analytical variability in quantifying the unspiked sample to quantify recovery (at least ~3 times the unspiked result), but also low enough to be a relevant accuracy indicator in the concentration range of field samples (below 100x and preferably nearer 10x the unspiked result). In cases where analytes are mostly not detected in unspiked samples, a concentration range of that magnitude (10-100x) over the MDL may be appropriate to use instead.

Precision can be determined with all sample types analyzed and reported in replicate. Lab replicates (split and analyzed in the laboratory) of field samples are generally the preferred indicator of precision for typical field samples, as the target analyte concentration range, matrix, and interferences are most similar to previous analyzed samples or samples from nearby sites. However, sometimes field sample concentrations are below detection limits for many analytes, so replicate results on CRMs, LRMs, MS/MSDs, or blank spikes (LCSs) may be needed to supplement and obtain quantitative precision estimates. These alternative sample types, in particular blank spikes (LCSs), should not serve as the primary or exclusive indicator of measurement precision without prior approval by the Project Manager and QAO. LCSs are often created from a clean laboratory matrix, so they are likely not representative of the measurement precision routinely achievable in more complex matrices of real field-originated samples. RPDs or RSDs should be calculated as described previously and reported for all samples analyzed in replicate.

Certified reference material (CRM) or other externally established performance testing samples should be run at a frequency of one per 20 samples, a minimum of one per set (e.g., reported for one sampling season) of samples analyzed, with results reported along with the expected values and recoveries (as % of the expected value), where available for target analytes in appropriate matrices. In some cases, no widely available reference materials have been established and laboratories maintain internal lab reference materials (LRM) to track the relative internal accuracy of an analytical method. CRMs are likely the most robust indicators of measurement accuracy, given requirements for consensus among labs as well as validation through different methods of measurement. Reference values for CRMs or internal LRMs, although less rigorous (fewer labs in consensus, or only one analytical method provided), provide at least some indicator of measurement accuracy. Although poor recoveries on these uncertified values may be used to flag potentially unreliable data for use in data analyses and decision-making, they should not be used to cite or sanction a lab for “failing” to meet MQO requirements.

Table 14.1 provides specific minimum laboratory analytical QC requirements for each

parameter. In the table below, “1 per 20 or batch” indicates a minimum of 1 sample per 20 (field samples) in larger batches, or 1 in each batch of less than 20 samples. In contrast, a frequency of “1 per 20 or set” indicates 1 sample per 20 (field samples) analyzed, regardless of analytical batch size, with a minimum of 1 for each set of project samples reported (e.g., from one sampling cruise). Labs are free to use higher frequencies as desired for any QC measures.

Table 14-1. Laboratory Analytical QC

(+) Lab Duplicates – although duplicates of field samples are preferred, in all the tables below, lab duplicates of other sample types (e.g., CRMs, LRMs, MSs) may be used to supplement (e.g., where field sample concentrations are variable and include non-detects) or to replace duplicates of field samples (e.g., where concentrations are expected to be all non-detects based on past monitoring). Such substitutions of duplicate sample types should be discussed with and approved by the Project Manager and QAO beforehand.

Cormorant and Tern Bird Eggs		
Matrix: Cormorant/Tern Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Mercury (Total)		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 7473		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Cormorant/Tern Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Selenium		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 200.8		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits

Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Cormorant Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): Dioxins		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1613BM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate+	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 1613BM
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Cormorant/Tern Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): PBDEs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8081BM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL

Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8081BM
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Cormorant Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): PCBs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8082M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8082M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Cormorant Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): Perfluorinated Compounds (PFCs)		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-043 Rev 08		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	

Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-043 Rev 08
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Cormorant Bird Eggs		
Sampling SOP: USGS Egg Collection Report		
Analytical Parameter(s): Pesticides		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8081BM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Nesting Colonies		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8081BM
Others:	NA	
Tissue - Bivalves		
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates – Survival, Dry Weight, and Growth (weight)		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: None		
# Sample locations: All Bivalve Sites		

Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	NA	
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	NA	
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD NA
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	Expected Value NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	NA	Expected Value NA
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates – Lipids and Moisture		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-010 Rev 11, AXYS MLA-021 Rev 12		
# Sample locations: All Bivalve Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <20%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 20\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 20\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates – Total Solids		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 2540 G		

# Sample locations: All Bivalve Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	NA	
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <20%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	NA	
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals - Selenium		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1638M		
# Sample locations: All Bivalve Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): PAHs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-021 Rev 12 (EPA 8270M)		

# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-021 Rev 10 (EPA 8270M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): PBDEs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-033 Rev 06 (EPA 1614M)		
# Sample locations: All Bivalve Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-033 Rev 04 (EPA 1614M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tissue (Bivalves)		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): PCBs		

Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-010 Rev 11 (EPA 1668AM)		
# Sample locations: All Bivalve Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-010 Rev 09
Others:	NA	
Sediment		
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates – Clay, Fine, Granule + Pebble, Sand, Silt		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: ASTM D422 (Wentworth scale)		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <20% of total mass or volume
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	Expected Value NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Set by lab
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	

Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Total Nitrogen		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 440		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 15%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 15%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Total Organic Carbon		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 440		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 10%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 10%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	

Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Total Solids		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 160.3, EPA 1684, EPA 6020AM/BM, SM 2540 G, WPCL SOP 67 (EPA 8081BM)		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD NA
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value NA
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals - Arsenic		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1638M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35% %
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	

Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Aluminum, Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead, Manganese,		
Nickel, Silver, and Zinc		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 6020AM/BM		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours / per 10 samples	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <25% %
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 25%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 25%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals - Mercury		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: BR-0002 Rev 010 (EPA 1631M)		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%

Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Methyl Mercury		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1630M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals - Selenium		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: BR-0020 Rev 007 (EPA 1632M/EPA 1632AM)		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$

Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Dioxins		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1613B	AXYS MLA-041 Rev 09	
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 1613B
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): PAHs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8270M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$

Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8270M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): PBDEs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1614M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 1614M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): PCBs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1668A, 1668AM, and 1614M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%

Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 1668A, 1668AM, and 1614M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Pesticides		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1668AM		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 1668AM
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Toxicity – Ceriodaphnia dubia - Survival		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 821/R-02-012M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	NA	
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	NA	

Lab. Duplicate	As specified in method	*for significance testing, not RPD limits
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	NA	
Surrogates	NA	
Test acceptability ranges:		
Control survival		90%
Reference toxicant response		LC50 \pm 2stdev of lab control chart mean
Test water quality limits:		
Temp		24 – 26 Deg C
pH		NA
salinity		<2500 uS/cm spec. cond.
DO		NA
Ammonia		NA
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Toxicity – Eohaustorius estuarius – Survival		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 600/R-94-025		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	NA	
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	NA	
Lab. Duplicate	As specified in method	*for significance testing, not RPD limits
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	NA	
Surrogates	NA	
Test acceptability ranges:		
Control survival		90%

Reference toxicant response		LC50 \pm 2stdev of lab control chart mean
Test water quality limits:		
Temp		12 – 18 Deg C
pH		6 – 9
salinity		17 – 23 ppt
DO		>7.83 mg/L
Ammonia		Total <60 mg/L, Unionized <0.8 mg/L
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Toxicity – <i>Hyalella azteca</i> – Growth (wt/surv indiv) and Survival		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 600/R-99-064		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	NA	
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	NA	
Lab. Duplicate	As specified in method	*for significance testing, not RPD limits
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	NA	
Surrogates	NA	
Test acceptability ranges:		
Control survival		80%
Reference toxicant response		LC50 \pm 2stdev of lab control chart mean
Test water quality limits:		
Temp		20 – 26 Deg C
pH		NA
salinity		<15 ppt (<22500 uS/cm Spec. Cond.)
DO		>2.5 mg/L

Ammonia		NA
Matrix: Sediment		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Toxicity – Mytilus galloprovincialis – Survival		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 600/R-95-136M		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	NA	
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	NA	
Lab. Duplicate	As specified in method	*for significance testing, not RPD limits
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	NA	
Surrogates	NA	
Test acceptability ranges:		
Control survival		70%
Reference toxicant response		EC50 \pm 2stdev of lab control chart mean
Test water quality limits:		
Temp		12 – 18 Deg C
pH		7.5 – 8.5
salinity		32 – 36 ppt
DO		>4 mg/L
Ammonia		Unionized <0.12 mg/L
Sport Fish		
Matrix: Sport fish – Striped Bass, Shiner Surfperch, and Leopard Shark		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Mercury		

Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 7473		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sport fish – All Target Species		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Selenium		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 200.8		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sport fish – White Croaker and Shiner Surfperch		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): Dioxins		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-017 Rev 17		

# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate+	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-017 Rev 17
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sport fish – All Target Species		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): PBDEs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8081BM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8081BM
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sport fish – All Target Species		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): PCBs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8082M		

# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8082M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sport fish – All Target Species except Jacksmelt		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): Perfluorinated Compounds (PFCs)		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-043 Rev 08		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-043 Rev 08
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Sport fish – All Target Species		
Sampling SOP: RMP Fish Monitoring Program Field Plans		
Analytical Parameter(s): Pesticides		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 8081BM		

# Sample locations: All In-Bay Waters		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 8081BM
Others:	NA	
Tributary Water		
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Ammonium as N		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: Solorzano, L., 1969		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 15\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 15\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Hardness as CaCO₃/Total		

Hardness (calc)		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 2340 C and EPA 1638M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <5%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 5\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 5\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Nitrate as N		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 300.1 and SM 4500-NO ₃ F		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 15\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 15\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		

Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Nitrite as N		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 300.1 and SM 4500-NO2 B		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 15%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 15%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 4500-N org C and SM 4500-NH3 C v20		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 15%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 15%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		

Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Orthophosphate as P		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 300.1 and SM 4500-P E		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates – Phosphorus as P		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 4500-P E		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Suspended Sediment		

Concentration		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: ASTM D3977		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 10%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Total Organic Carbon		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 5310 B and SM 5310 C		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 10%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 10%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Copper and Selenium		

Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1638 and EPA 1638M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD Cu <25%; Se <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value Cu $\pm 25\%$; Se $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value Cu $\pm 25\%$; Se $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Mercury		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1631, EPA 1631E, and EPA 1631EM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		

Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Mercury, Methyl		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1630 and EPA 1630M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Carbaryl		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 632M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 632M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): Fipronil		

Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 619M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 619M
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): PAHs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-021 Rev 10 (EPA 8270M)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-021 Rev 10 (EPA 8270M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): PBDEs		

Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-033 Rev 06 (EPA 1614M)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-033 Rev 06 (EPA 1614M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Tributary Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): PCBs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-010 Rev 11 (EPA 1668A)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Tributary Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-010 Rev 11 (EPA 1668A)
Others:	NA	
Water		

Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Ammonium as N		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: Solorzano, L., 1969		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 15\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 15\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Chlorophyll a, Phaeophytin a		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 10200 H-2aM, SM 10200 H-2bM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	

Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Dissolved Organic Carbon		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 9060		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Hardness as CaCO₃		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 130.2		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <5%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 5\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 5\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	

Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Nitrate as N and Nitrite as N		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 353.2		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <15%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 15%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 15%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Orthophosphate as P		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 365.3		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 10%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 10%
Surrogates	NA	

Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Particulate Organic Carbon		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 9060M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Salinity		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 2520B		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <5%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 5\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 5\%$

Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Silica as SiO₂		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 4500-SiO ₂ C (EPA 370.1)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 10%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 10%
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Cognates - Suspended Sediment Concentration		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: ASTM D3977		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <10%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	NA	NA

Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 10\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Field Measures – CTD Meter – Backscatter, Density, Dissolved Oxygen, Electrical Conductivity, Pressure, Salinity, and Temperature		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SeaBird SB-19		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD NA
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value NA
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Field Measures - Shipboard – Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Salinity, Specific Conductivity, and Temperature		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: YSI 556 Water Quality Meter		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab

Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD NA
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value NA
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Arsenic, Cadmium, Cobalt, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, and Zinc		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1640		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <25%; As and Se <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value ±25%; As and Se ±35
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value ±25%; As and Se ±35
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Cyanide		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: SM 4500-CN I v20		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	

Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <25%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 25\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 25\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Iron and Manganese		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1638M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <25%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 25\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 25\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Mercury		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1631EM		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	

Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Trace Metals – Methyl Mercury		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1630M		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Dioxins		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1613B		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water & Tributary Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	

Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate+	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per EPA 1613B
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Internal Field Sampling Manuals		
Analytical Parameter(s): PAHs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-021 Rev 10 (EPA 8270M)		
# Sample locations: All Surface Sediment Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value $\pm 35\%$
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-021 Rev 10 (EPA 8270M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): PBDEs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-033 Rev 05 (EPA 1614M)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL

Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-033 Rev 05 (EPA 1614M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): PCBs		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-010 Rev 10 (EPA 1668A)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-010 Rev 10 (EPA 1668A)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Pesticides		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: AXYS MLA-035 Rev 05 (EPA 1699M)		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water Sites		

Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD <35%
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value \pm 35%
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value \pm 35%
Surrogates	Every sample	Per AXYS MLA-035 Rev 05 (EPA 1699M)
Others:	NA	
Matrix: Water		
Sampling SOP: Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances		
Analytical Parameter(s): Toxicity – Americamysis bahia – Biomass (wt/orig indiv) and Survival		
Analytical Method/SOP Reference: EPA 1007.0		
# Sample locations: All In-Bay Surface Water Sites		
Laboratory QC	Frequency/Number	Target Limits
Method Blank	1 per 20 or batch	<MDL
Reagent Blank	NA	
Storage Blank	NA	
Instrument Blank	12 hours	Set by lab
Lab. Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	RPD or RSD NA
Lab. Matrix Spike/Duplicate	1 per 20 or batch	Expected Value NA
Lab./Cert. Ref. Material	1 per 20 or set	Expected Value NA
Surrogates	NA	
Others:	NA	

Element 15 ***Instrument/Equipment Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance***

Field measurement equipment will be checked for operation in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. This includes battery checks, routine replacement of membranes, and cleaning of electrodes. All equipment will be inspected for damage or malfunction when first handed out and when returned from use by the field sampling crew. Needed repairs or operational problems are to be reported to the Field Supervisor. The Field Supervisor will also (or instruct appropriate staff to) examine equipment at least quarterly for operational status, even if no sampling using that equipment is immediately planned.

Operating manual for the SFEI field instruments can be found at the following links:

YSI 556: <http://www.ysi.com/media/pdfs/655279-YSI-556-Operations-Manual-RevD.pdf>

WTW Multi 340i: <http://www.wtw.de/en/home.html>

Hach 2100p: http://www.iwinst.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/04/Hach_2100p_Calibration_and_Use_2012.pdf

Instruments delivered through a manufacturer were equipped with a corresponding accessory case including spare parts and maintenance supplies. All spare parts will be transported to the site and will be available for replacing malfunctioning parts. Additionally, two extra sets of batteries will be available in the field.

If any instrument deficiency should occur, troubleshooting can be conducted on site utilizing the instrument manual and experience of the field staff, making any necessary repairs, and re-calibration. All incidents and issues regarding the proper functioning of the equipment will be recorded on the Field Form and reported to the SFEI Field Supervisor.

Contract laboratories maintains equipment in accordance with their respective SOPs, which include those specified by the manufacturer and those specified by the method. Under the performance-based approach, the adequacy of contract laboratory testing, inspection, and maintenance procedures are determined through regular review of results for analysis of field and QC samples for all submitted data.

Recommended frequencies for equipment testing, inspection, and maintenance activities are listed in Table 15-1.

Table 15-1. Testing, inspection, maintenance of field equipment and laboratory instruments

Equipment / Instrument	Maintenance, Testing, or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
HRGC/HRMS	1. Checking 2. Replacing consumables	Chemist	Daily	SIN-005 and SIN-004
Campbell Scientific CS450 (stage)	1. Cleaning 2. Factory calibration	1. Field operator(s) 2. Manufacturer	1. Monthly 2. Semi-annually	CS450 Instruction Manual
Campbell Scientific OBS-500 (turbidity)	1. Cleaning 2. Factory calibration	1. Field operator(s) 2.	1. Monthly 2. Annually	OBS-500 Operators Manual

Equipment / Instrument	Maintenance, Testing, or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
		Manufacturer		
DH-81	1. Cleaning 2. Testing operation	Field operator(s)	Before storm event	2014 POC Monitoring Field Instructions
FISP D-95	1. Cleaning 2. Testing operation	Field operator(s)	Before storm event	2014 POC Monitoring Field Instructions
FTS DTS-12 (turbidity)	1. Cleaning 2. Factory calibration	1. Field operator(s) 2. Manufacturer	1. Monthly 2. Annually	DTS-12 Instruction Manual
Hach 2100p (turbidity)	1. Cleaning 2. Testing	Field operator(s)	1. After use 2. Quarterly or ~7 days before use	Hach 2100p Operating Manual 7th ed. (Aug2001)
Infiltrax	1. Cleaning 2. Testing operation	Field operator(s)	1. After use 2. Prior to use	See below
ISCO 6712	1. Cleaning 2. Testing operation	Field operator(s)	Before storm event	2014 POC Monitoring Field Instructions
TE-525 (rainfall)	1. Cleaning 2. Calibration	Field operator(s)	1. Monthly 2. Annually	TE525 Instruction Manual
van Veen	1. Cleaning 2. Testing operation	Field operator(s)	1. After use 2. Prior to use	See below
WTW Multi 340i (pH, Specific Conductivity, DO)	1. Cleaning 2. Testing	Field operator(s)	1. After use 2. Quarterly or ~7 days before use	WTW operating manual Mar2004
YSI 556 Multimeter	1. Cleaning 2. Testing	Field operator(s)	1. After use 2. Quarterly or ~7 days before use	YSI 556 operations manual (2004)

Element 16 *Instrument/Equipment and Calibration Frequency*

Prior to use in the field (typically several days before), handheld water quality instruments are calibrated against appropriate standards and, if possible, checked against a standard from a different source. For some measurements such as dissolved oxygen, probes are often calibrated to ambient conditions (water-saturated air) rather than to known standards. In such cases, the field staff should verify appropriate qualitative instrument response (e.g. in water deoxygenated by sparging, sodium sulfite addition, or other means). All calibrations are documented on a calibration checklist on the individual instrument or its case with date, time, and operator name. If an instrument cannot be calibrated or is not reading correctly, a backup instrument will be used to measure water quality parameters. If possible, problems with an instrument are addressed by field staff, who will also notify the Field Supervisor and other staff trained in troubleshooting and/or repair. For instruments that cannot be repaired in-house, the Field Supervisor in consultation with the Program Manager will choose an appropriate course of action, either sending the instrument for repair, or purchasing a replacement as necessary.

For single or multiparameter water quality meters, the following standards are typically used to calibrate:

1. pH – commercially available standards pH 4, 7, 10. Perform at least a 2-point calibration covering the range of expected measurements. Use the 3rd pH standard (or standard supplied by another manufacturer) to verify calibration accuracy.
2. Conductivity – use KCl or other standard with known specific conductivity (often ~1.4mS/cm). Verify instrument response with DI water or other standard of lower or higher concentration.
3. Dissolved oxygen – use calibration procedure recommended by manufacturer, typically in water-saturated air. Check response in deoxygenated water or site water with either higher or lower DO than at saturation.
4. Temperature – check against thermometer of known accuracy at least yearly (preferably quarterly). An ice water bath of approximately 0°C, can be used to semi-quantitatively verify temperature probe response but may vary due to uncontrolled factors such as container size and geometry, ice/water disequilibrium, or the presence of melting point-lowering contaminants.
5. Turbidity – calibrate Hach 2100p using appropriate dilutions of manufacturer-recommended standard (Formazin stock solution or Gelex secondary standards)

Laboratories maintain calibration practices as part of their method SOPs. Calibration procedures are described generally below.

Upon initiation of an analytical run, after each major equipment disruption, and whenever on-going calibration checks do not meet recommended MQOs, the system will be calibrated with a full range of analytical standards. Immediately after this procedure, the initial calibration must be verified through the analysis of a standard obtained from a different source than the standards used to calibrate the instrumentation, prepared in an independent manner, and ideally having certified concentrations of target analytes (e.g., a certified solution). The calibration curve is acceptable if it has an r^2 of 0.990 or greater for all analytes present in the calibration mixtures. If not, the calibration standards, as well as all the samples in the batch, must be re-analyzed. All calibration standards will be traceable to an organization that is recognized for the preparation and certification of QA/QC materials (e.g., NIST, NRCC, US EPA, etc.).

Calibration curves will be established for each analyte and batch analysis from a calibration

blank and a minimum of three analytical standards of increasing concentration, covering the range of expected sample concentrations. If the instrument response is demonstrated to be linear over the entire concentration range to be measured in the samples, the use of a calibration blank and one single standard that is higher in concentration than the samples may be appropriate. Otherwise, only data within the working calibration range (above the MDL) should be reported (i.e. extrapolation is not acceptable). Samples outside the calibration range will be diluted as appropriate, and reanalyzed.

Table 16-1. Calibration of equipment and analytical instruments

Equipment / Instrument	Testing Activity or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
3-Point balance	Calibration	Professional	Annually	EPA 1640
Analytical Balance	Calibration	Lab Operator	Every day	ASTM D3977
AQ2 computer controlled multi-chemistry discrete analyzer	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Daily before use	SM 4500-NO3 F
AQ2 computer controlled multi-chemistry discrete analyzer	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	SM 4500-NO3 F
AQ2 computer controlled multi-chemistry discrete analyzer	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	SM 4500-NO3 F
Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer	Primary Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially	EPA 7473
Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer	Daily Calibration	Lab Operator	Before each run	EPA 7473
Atomic fluorescence spectrophotometer	Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially	EPA 1631E
Atomic fluorescence spectrophotometer	Calibration	Lab Operator	Every day and whenever CCV recovery falls outside criteria	EPA 1631EM
Bran & Luebbe AA3 Flow Injection Analyzer and Data System	Establish Calibration Curve	Lab Operator	Not specified	EPA 353.2
Bran & Luebbe AA3 Flow Injection Analyzer and Data System	Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 353.2
Conductivity Meter	Check Standard	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	SM 2520B
Conductivity Meter	Calibration	Lab Operator	Monthly or if check standard is outside of 688-724 $\mu\text{mho/cm}$	SM 2520B
GC/MS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8270M
GC/MS	Daily Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 12 hours	EPA 8270M
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Calibration Standards	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8081BM
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Second Source Check Standards	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8081BM

Equipment / Instrument	Testing Activity or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8081BM
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8081BM
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	EPA 8081BM
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8082M
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8082M
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	EPA 8082M
GC-ECD/GC-MSMS	Calibration Standards	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 8082M
HPLC-MS/MS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially and as required to maintain verification daily	AXYS MLA-043
HRGC/HRMS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially and as required to maintain verification daily	AXYS MLA-010, AXYS MLA-028, AXYS MLA-035, AXYS MLA-043, AXYS MLA-046, AXYS MLA-017, AXYS MLA-033, EPA1614M
HRGC/HRMS	Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every 12 hours	AXYS MLA-010, AXYS MLA-028, AXYS MLA-035, AXYS MLA-046, AXYS MLA-017, AXYS MLA-033, EPA1614M
HRGC/HRMS	PFK Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially and as required to maintain verification	EPA 1668A, EPA 1668AM
HRGC/HRMS	Ion abundance ratios	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 1668A, EPA 1668AM
HRGC/HRMS	Isotope Dilution	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 1668A,

Equipment / Instrument	Testing Activity or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
	Calibration			EPA 1668AM
HRGC/HRMS	Internal Standard Calibration	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 1668A, EPA 1668AM
HRGC/LRMS	Sensitivity Check	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	AXYS MLA-021
HRGC/LRMS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially and as required to maintain verification daily	AXYS MLA-021
HRGC/LRMS	Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every 12 hours for PAHs, Every 12 to 14 hours for alkanes.	AXYS MLA-021
HRGC/LRMS	Bracketing Calibration	Lab Operator	Between analytical runs	AXYS MLA-021
ICP-MS	Instrument Performance Check	Lab Operator	Before the start of each analytical run	EPA 200.8
ICP-MS	Continuous Calibration	Lab Operator	Run calibration blank and standards following each calibration routine, after every 10 samples and at the end of each run	EPA 200.8
ICP-MS	Instrument Performance Check	Lab Operator	Before the start of each analytical run	EPA 1638M
ICP-MS	Dual Detector Cross Calibration	Lab Operator	Before the start of each analytical run	EPA 1638M
ICP-MS	Internal Standard Calibration	Lab Operator	Before the start of each analytical run	EPA 1638M
ICP-MS	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Daily	EPA 6020AM
ICP-MS	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 6020AM
ICP-MS	Continuing Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	At the end of each run and after every 10 samples	EPA 6020AM
ICP-MS	Low Level Continuing Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	At the end of each run, optionally after every 10 samples if low-level sample concentrations are expected	EPA 6020AM
ICP-MS	Interference Check	Lab Operator	At the beginning of each run or once every 12 hours, whichever is more frequent	EPA 6020AM
ICP-MS	Linear Dynamic Range	Lab Operator	Initial setup or after significant maintenance	EPA 6020AM
Ion chromatograph	Initial Calibration Check	Lab Operator	Before start of each analytical run	EBMUD 300.1
Ion chromatograph	Continuous calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 samples and at the end of every run	EBMUD 300.1
Lachat QuikChem AE	Establish	Lab Operator	Not specified	EPA 353.2

Equipment / Instrument	Testing Activity or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
Flow Injection Analyzer and Data System	Calibration Curve			
Lachat QuikChem AE Flow Injection Analyzer and Data System	Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 353.2
MERX Methylmercury Autoanalyzer	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially	EPA 1630
MERX Methylmercury Autoanalyzer	Calibration	Lab Operator	Used to establish initial calibration	EPA 1630M
MERX Methylmercury Autoanalyzer	Continuous Calibration	Lab Operator	After 10 runs	EPA 1630M
Model 1010 Total Organic Carbon Analyzer	Infrared detector linearization	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 9060
Model 1010 Total Organic Carbon Analyzer	Infrared detector linearization verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 9060
Model 1010 Total Organic Carbon Analyzer	Independent Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	EPA 9060
Model 1010 Total Organic Carbon Analyzer	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	EPA 9060
Perkin Elmer model 2400 or LECO Micro Truspec CHN	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 440
Perkin Elmer model 2400 or LECO Micro Truspec CHN	Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 440
Perkin Elmer model 2400 or LECO Micro Truspec CHN	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 440
Shimadzu TOC_VCSH Analyzer	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Annually	SM 5130 B
Shimadzu TOC_VCSH Analyzer	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	SM 5130 B
Shimadzu TOC_VCSH Analyzer	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	SM 5130 B
Spectrophotometer	Calibration	Lab Operator	Daily	EBMUD 437
Spectrophotometer	Calibration	Lab Operator	With every analyte	EBMUD 488 Phosphorus
Spectrophotometer	O-Phos and T-Phos Calibration	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 365.3
Spectrophotometer	Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Every analysis	EPA 365.3, SM 4500-P E
Spectrophotometer	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	3 times per 17 samples	SM 4500-SiO ₂ C, EPA 370.1

Equipment / Instrument	Testing Activity or Inspection Activity	Responsible Person	Frequency	SOP Reference
Spectrophotometer	Zero with DI Water		Before every analytical run	SM 4500-CN
Spectrophotometer	Performance Evaluation		Annually	SM 4500-CN
Spectrophotometer	Wavelength Check		Annually	SM 4500-CN
Spectrophotometer	Method Detection Limit		Annually	SM 4500-CN
Spectrophotometer	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Annually	SM 4500-NO2 B
Spectrophotometer	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	SM 4500-NO2 B
Spectrophotometer	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	SM 4500-NO2 B
Spectrophotometer	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Annually	SM 4500-P E
Spectrophotometer	Initial Calibration Verification	Lab Operator	Before every analytical run	SM 4500-P E
Spectrophotometer	Continuing Calibration	Lab Operator	Every 10 Samples	SM 4500-P E
Spectrophotometer	Zero with 90% Methanol		Before every analytical run	SM 10200 H-2bM
Spectrophotometer	Calibration		Before every analytical run	SM 10200 H-2bM
Spectrophotometer	Calibration		Daily	Solorzano, L., 1969
Spectrophotometer	Continuing Calibration		Minimum 1 calibration blank and 3 calibration standards per workgroup	Solorzano, L., 1969
Tecator auto analyzer	Initial Calibration	Lab Operator	Initially	SM 4500-NH3 C
UV-Persulfate TOC Analyzer, Dohrmann Phoenix8000	Calibration	Lab Operator	Before each run	SM 5130 C

Element 17 ***Inspection/Acceptance of Supplies and Consumables***

Supplies are examined for completeness, damage, and/or suitability for use as they are received whenever possible, and upon use for supplies that should remain sealed (e.g. Infiltrax wound fiberglass filters are wrapped in foil and cannot be opened and viewed without risking contamination). The Project Manager or designated staff (e.g. Field Supervisor, or field sampling personnel) will be responsible for inspecting supplies for damage and suitability for use. Checks should include the following:

1. Sample containers – should be appropriately sealed (e.g. double bagged), of the correct/expected materials, with appropriate documentation of cleaning or testing (batch numbers, residue tests), visibly clean, and intact (no evidence of degradation, damage).
2. pH, conductivity, and other standards are to be checked by comparing their measurements with those generated by the current lot of standards, unless the current lot is expired or is suspected to have been compromised. Standards must agree within 1%. If results disagree, the instruments should be checked with standards from another source.
3. Other supplies such as gloves, coolers, and ice packs should be checked for condition and integrity before use in the field. Supplies should be of appropriate materials both to avoid contaminating samples (e.g. powder free gloves) and to protect field staff from chemicals to which they might be exposed during sampling (methanol washes, preservative acids, etc.)

Missing, damaged, or incorrect field supplies should be noted and immediately reported to the SFEI Project Manager and Field Supervisor, who will then contact the appropriate suppliers and laboratories to replace damaged items. Chemical supplies and calibration standards should be checked at least quarterly to meet the required criteria (e.g., expiration date) and to assure that decreasing and missing supplies are reordered. The SFEI staff responsible for ordering laboratory supplies and chemicals are Linda Russio and Phil Trowbridge

The analytical laboratory maintains internal SOPs for inspection and quality checking of supplies. Under a PBMS approach, these procedures are presumed to be effective unless field and QC data from analyses or issues noted by SFEI staff receiving supplies indicate otherwise (e.g. container damage, visible contamination). SFEI will then work with the laboratory to identify the causes and address deficiencies in the SOPs that resulted in those problems. If the problem is serious and cannot be corrected by the laboratory, the SFEI Project Manager and QAO will discuss and identify alternatives, including changing the sampling materials and methods, the extraction and analytical methods, the laboratory, or any combination of these.

Element 18 *Non-direct Measurements (Existing Data)*

Non-direct measurements, in the form of data from previously conducted studies by SFEI and other parties in the region, may be used in determining ranges of expected concentrations in field samples, characterizing average conditions (e.g., temperature, barometric pressure) for calculations, and other purposes. These data will be reviewed against the data quality objectives stated in Element 7 and used only if they meet all of the specified criteria. Data not meeting MQOs should be used only in a qualitative manner for developing conceptual models and prioritizing future data needs.

Element 19 **Data Management**

Data Formatting and Transfer

The collection agencies and laboratories provide data to SFEI-ASC in appropriate CEDEN templates (as provided by SFEI-ASC) within the timeframe stipulated in the contract, usually 90 days or less. The laboratories should use the current on-line data checker to review data for vocabulary and business rule violations prior to submitting to SFEI-ASC (contact DS@sfei.org for the current URL). SFEI-ASC will work with the labs to address vocabulary and business rule issues identified from using the data checker. SFEI-ASC will work with CEDEN to populate the lookup lists with new values as identified by the labs from using the on-line data checker. Data are maintained as established in Section 9.

SFEI will require data to be corrected and resubmitted if any of the following issues are encountered:

- Data submittal is missing target analytes listed in the contract
- Results not reported in the units and basis requested in the contract
- Field and QC samples not reported in equivalent units and basis for a given analyte (rationale provided in Section 9.1.1)
- Grain size fractions not summing to 100%

SFEI-ASC tracks each data set, from submittal to final upload to the Regional Data Center (RDC) database. Once all expected data have been received, expert staff on SFEI-ASC's Data Services team process the data using a series of queries designed to identify any issues remaining with the format of the data. The QA Officer or designee then reviews data for quality assurance and quality control and appropriate QA codes are applied to the dataset. The QA officer or designee writes a report for each dataset outlining the quality of the data. This report highlights any issues that need to be addressed by the laboratory, project manager, or data management staff. In addition, specialized senior scientists further review organics datasets such as PCBs, PBDEs, and pesticides. Data are then compiled into the RDC database and distributed to the project managers. Data that are approved for public release are available through SFEI-ASC's Contaminant Data Display and Download tool (CD3), usually within one year of sample collection. Select data will also be made available through CEDEN's Advanced Query tool. The contact individual responsible for steps and tasks of data management is Amy Franz (email: amy@sfei.org; telephone: 510-746-7394).

SFEI-ASC maintains regular backups of their enterprise databases both to disk and tape, nightly and weekly, respectively. The RDC database, specifically, is also backed up hourly. As a further protective measure, copies of the tapesets are stored both onsite and offsite. The lifetime of the backup files on tape is about two -three weeks. Additionally, a backup of the RDC database from the first of every month is stored on disk indefinitely allowing for quick restore and review of

archived data as the need warrants.

C. ASSESSMENT AND OVERSIGHT

Element 20 *Assessment and Response Actions*

Laboratory Performance Audits/Corrective Action

Initially, a desktop or on-site performance audit will be performed by the QAO and designated staff to determine if each laboratory can meet the requirements of the QAPP and to assist the laboratory where needed. Review of current NELAP and/or state ELAP certification of a laboratory for the analyses performed for the RMP may be accepted in some cases in lieu of an on-site audit. Reviews may be conducted at any time during the scope of the study. Results will be reviewed with participating laboratory staff and corrective action recommended and implemented, where necessary. Furthermore, laboratory performance may be assessed on through laboratory intercomparison studies (round robins) when requested by SFEI, such as those conducted by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

The progress of the work conducted on RMP studies will be evaluated monthly. If data quality issues are identified, a preliminary meeting will be held between SFEI's QAO and the Project Manager to discuss possible solutions. If necessary, a corrective action plan will be developed in consultation with the appropriate lab(s), the corrective actions taken, and the issue and its resolution summarized in a brief report or memorandum. A summary of these issues will be maintained in the Project files, and will be noted in any reporting that includes affected data.

Element 21 ***Reports to Management***

RMP data are publicized through RMP Annual Monitoring or/and Pulse of the Estuary reports, which are available online via the SFEI website or as printed hardcopies, as well as in downloadable data tables. Reporting of pilot and special study results are included in reports for those components, e.g. in triennial reports on contaminants in fish and bird egg monitoring. Following general goals for RMP reporting, data from monitoring samples are reviewed and available for dissemination within one year of the sample collection. More detailed analyses such as statistical analyses and/or modeling of temporal and spatial trends follow the specific reporting timelines of those program elements. Reporting goals may be modified as study plans are further developed.

The QAO is responsible for summarizing potential QA issues with reported data and communicating those issues to the Project Manager. The QAO also reviews any SFEI analyses and reports generated from the data, to ensure that QA issues are appropriately acknowledged and addressed.

Table 21-1. Calibration of equipment and analytical instruments

Deliverable	Deliverable Due Date
Sample receipt at the laboratory	Within holding times requirements, <1 month for holding time ≥ 6 months
Data package submission by lab	90 days after sample receipt or as stipulated by contract
Data reviewed and approved, or QC issues identified and corrective action planned	1 month after data package receipt
Corrective actions taken (e.g. reanalysis)	1 month after corrective action planned
Final Report	1 year after sampling complete

D. DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY

Element 22 *Data Review, Verification, and Validation*

After data are submitted, SFEI staff examine the data set for completeness (e.g., correct numbers of samples and analyses, appropriate QC sample data included) and accuracy (e.g., in sample IDs). The SFEI QAO or designee will examine submitted QA data for conformance with MQOs, specified previously (Elements 7 and 14). Data that are incomplete, inaccurate, or failing MQOs without appropriate explanation will be referred back to the laboratory for correction or clarification. The QAO will discuss data failing MQOs with laboratory staff to determine whether modifications to analytical methods can be made to improve results on reanalysis. If problems cannot be readily corrected (insufficient sample, irremovable interferences, or blank contamination based on past attempts with the lab), results outside the MQOs may be flagged to alert data users to uncertainties in quantitation. Results greatly outside the target MQO range (z-scores or p-scores >2) may be censored and not reported.

In addition to contamination and other artifacts introduced by sampling and analytical methods, errors may arise at many points in the processing and transmittal of data generated for the RMP. Characteristics of reported data are examined to identify possible problems in the generation and transmission of data. Organic data submitted to the RMP are compared to values in the literature for comparable environments and from previous SFEI monitoring to evaluate their environmental coherence. Simple statistics (e.g., minimum, maximum, mean, median) may be generated to quickly identify data sets or individual data points greatly outside of their expected range. Anomalous individual points will be examined for transcription errors. Unit conversions and sample quantitation calculations may be reviewed to identify larger and systematic errors.

Where groups of analytes or results in different environmental phases are or can be summed to generate totals (e.g., % gravel + sand + fines = 100%, dissolved + particulate = total), data sets or individual samples will be further checked for internal consistency. For example, total water concentrations of contaminants should generally be greater than dissolved concentrations. Gross deviances may be used to identify problems in sampling, analysis, quantitation, or data transcription and transmission. Problems found by SFEI staff will be relayed to the appropriate laboratory and field sampling staff to address. However, in some cases (particularly where the differences are on the order of the MDL), dissolved results less than totals or other deviations from expected ratios may indicate the uncertainty typical for the analytical method and apparent anomalies will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Element 23 **Verification and Validation Methods**

Data are submitted to SFEI in an electronic tabulated format. The Project Manager or designated project staff verify that results for appropriate field and QC samples are reported by comparing the sample types and numbers provided against those specified in the detailed project plan, chain of custody forms, and/or contracts. SFEI's QA Officer or a designee/and designated trained staff perform all QA reviews. The contract laboratory's QA Officer (QAO) performs checks of all of its records and with the laboratory's Director or Project Manager should verify consistency among lab records, submitted reports (hardcopy and/or pdf and other fixed formats), and electronic data deliverables. As data are formatted and QA reviewed at SFEI, issues are noted in a narrative list and communicated to the field or laboratory teams as needed to correct any problems found (e.g. unanalyzed samples left in storage, transcription errors, etc.).

Reported QC sample data are compared to measurement quality criteria specified previously (Element 7). Exceedances of MQOs not already noted by the laboratory are flagged in any electronic databases and communicated to the analyzing laboratory for possible recalculation and/or reanalysis. Reconciliation and correction of errors in reported data will be addressed by consultation among SFEI's Project Manager, QAO, Field Supervisor, and Analyst(s) with the Laboratory's QAO, Laboratory and/or Project Manager, and appropriate lab personnel. The involved parties will agree upon any corrections.

Analyses sometimes produce results that fail MQOs and may not be possible to overcome for a small number of analytes within a large group of related compounds. For example, there may be contamination that is impossible to eliminate for all analytes, when analyses are conducted at ultra-trace levels. With agreement of the SFEI Project Manager and QAO in consultation with the Laboratory, results for sample groups with data outside of MQOs may be flagged, to indicate the greater uncertainty in the quantitation of those data. Results on individual analytes that are greatly outside the target MQO range (e.g. z-scores >2) will be censored as needed rather than subjected to repeated analysis. Reports, graphs, tables, or summary statistics generated from datasets with censored data should note their exclusion or other handling.

Repeated analysis may not fix any issues but rather just mask variability, creating a false impression of the quantitative certainty of results. Contamination of method blanks can sometimes represent a temporary source of contamination, and flagging results of batches in which contamination is found in blanks is appropriate. However, consider for example a batch of samples in which the odds of an airborne microparticulate contaminant in the lab falling into an individual sample is 10%. In a batch of samples, 1 in 10 times that contamination enters the blank sample, raising alarm and perhaps triggering reanalysis. Repeated blank analysis in various batches will apparently pass muster 90% of the time, but contamination may in reality still affect 10% of the non-blank field samples. By eliminating the "failed" batches with contamination in blanks, all that remain are the seemingly good batches, with no indication of the level of contamination that is truly still present in many (10%) of the samples. As a good practice, sample results in batches with detected blank contamination will be flagged (for field samples with analyte concentration >3x those found in method blanks) or censored (for results <3x those in blanks) by SFEI, but data users should be aware of the possible influence of sporadic contamination in other batches analyzed around the same time, particularly for samples with low concentrations similar to those in blanks.

Similar analogies can be made with failures of precision or accuracy QC measurements.

Individual failures may fall within the range of the true variance in the measurement, e.g. NIST

acceptance ranges are sometimes in excess of $\pm 50\%$ of the mean values, and while reporting only successful reanalysis batches may appear to produce more consistent and certain results, without fundamental changes to the analytical process, the underlying uncertainty may only have been masked/censored rather than truly reduced for the reported field samples. This is not to say that reanalyses are never warranted or desirable, but rather to underscore that improved results on QC measurements, which can sometimes be achieved simply by repeat analysis and discarding previous failed results, should not be confused with improved measurements, which are only achieved by making real substantive changes to the sampling and/or analytical methods. If reanalyses are to be attempted, it is therefore imperative that the Project Manager and QAO work in consultation with laboratory staff to identify and change the factors that may have led to MQO deviances, rather than simply repeat the analyses until the QC passes. For MQO deviations (z-score or p-score >1) for which causes are not identified and that are not fixed by corrective actions, field sample results may be qualified, or censored if grossly deviating (z-score or p-score >2). The QC data used for determination of flagging is subject to the availability of data on various QC sample types and the professional judgment of the QAO, but where possible, data for flagging recovery should be 1) in a similar matrix as samples, 2) with externally validated expected values, 3) in a quantitative range, and 4) in a similar concentration range as field samples. Thus for evaluating recovery, the order of preference is generally CRM>LRM>MS>LCS, with exceptions and changes in preference made for factors such as non-certified values, certified values with wide uncertainty bands, and concentrations greatly different from those in field samples. Similarly, for evaluation and flagging of lab precision, QC samples should be 1) in the same matrix as field samples, 2) isolate lab variation from other causes, 3) in a quantitative range, and 4) in a similar concentration range as field samples, where available. For evaluating precision then, the preferred sample types for replicates are: lab > field > MS ~ CRM > LCS, again with exceptions made depending on the available sample types, their inherent variability, concentration ranges, and other factors.

The QA/QC requirements presented in the preceding sections are intended to provide a common foundation for each laboratory's protocols; the resultant QC data will enable assessment of the comparability and uncertainty of results generated by different laboratories and analytical procedures. It should be noted that the QC requirements specified in this plan represent the minimum requirements for any given analytical method; labs are free to perform additional QC in accordance with their standard practices.

In addition to performance on required QC measures and samples (i.e. MDLs, blanks, matrix spikes, CRM, replicates), data are also examined for internal and external consistency to ensure that reported values are realistic and representative for the locations and matrices of collected samples. This review may include but is not limited to:

1. Comparison of reported values to those from previous years for the same locations and matrices, where available - large differences from previously reported values may not necessarily indicate analytical issues and may simply reflect natural spatial and temporal variability of the ecosystem.
2. Comparison of reported values to those in the published literature, where available - differences from other regions and/or species may merely indicate differences in resident species and ecosystem structure, but very large (e.g. 2-3 orders of magnitude) differences may sometimes help identify errors in analysis or reporting (e.g. unit conversions).
3. Internal checks of relative analyte abundance – variations in concentrations of one compound

or isomer in a class of chemical contaminants are often tightly linked to those of related compounds, such as a compound and its degradation products or manufacturing byproducts, or various congeners in a commercial mixture. Deviations in these relative abundances can sometimes indicate matrix interferences or other analytical problems, although care should be taken to not disregard results that might reveal atypical sources and/or ecosystem processes.

4. Relative abundance in sample fractions or matrices – contaminants often partition between phases in predictable ratios, depending on their chemical properties and ambient conditions such as dissolved organic carbon and sediment organic carbon content. Big differences from expected ratios in dissolved versus particulate phases for water samples or sediment versus porewater concentrations may indicate problems with extraction or analysis for individual samples or sets of samples. In particular, sample concentrations for filtered (dissolved phase) water samples should always be lower than results for whole (dissolved and particulate phase) water, although at low concentrations, the variability in quantitation may be sufficient for some total water results to be reported at concentrations lower than those for dissolved phase alone.

Element 24 ***Reconciliation with User Requirements***

RMP studies need sufficient numbers of data points, as represented by the completeness data quality objective, in order to characterize ambient condition, conduct trend analyses, and evaluate the potential impact on water quality. A failure to achieve the numbers of data points cited could mean an inability to provide these assessments.

All data are reviewed by the QAO to determine if the results have met the RMP MQOs of completeness, sensitivity, precision, and accuracy. Limitations of the data, including uncertainty of validated data, are reported to the data users by a QA code or qualifier. The RMP has adopted the California Data Exchange Network's (CEDEN) standard list of codes to flag data at the result and analytical batch level; the RMP uses a subset of the available codes to flag various QC issues as needed.

The data will be stored and maintained in the Regional Data Center database structure and will follow RMP adaptations of CEDEN's business rules.

Measurement quality objectives listed previously (Section 14) establish targets to be routinely achieved by the analytical laboratory. However, it is uncertain whether obtained data, even when meeting all stated MQOs, will be sufficient to answer the RMP management questions with sufficient certainty, as the relative contributions of environmental variability and analytical uncertainty to overall uncertainty (e.g. for use in modeling, comparisons to guidelines, or other functions) cannot be known *a priori* before sufficient data have been collected. However, as RMP studies proceed, the ability of collected data to answer these management questions should be periodically re-evaluated for study design and budget planning in subsequent years.

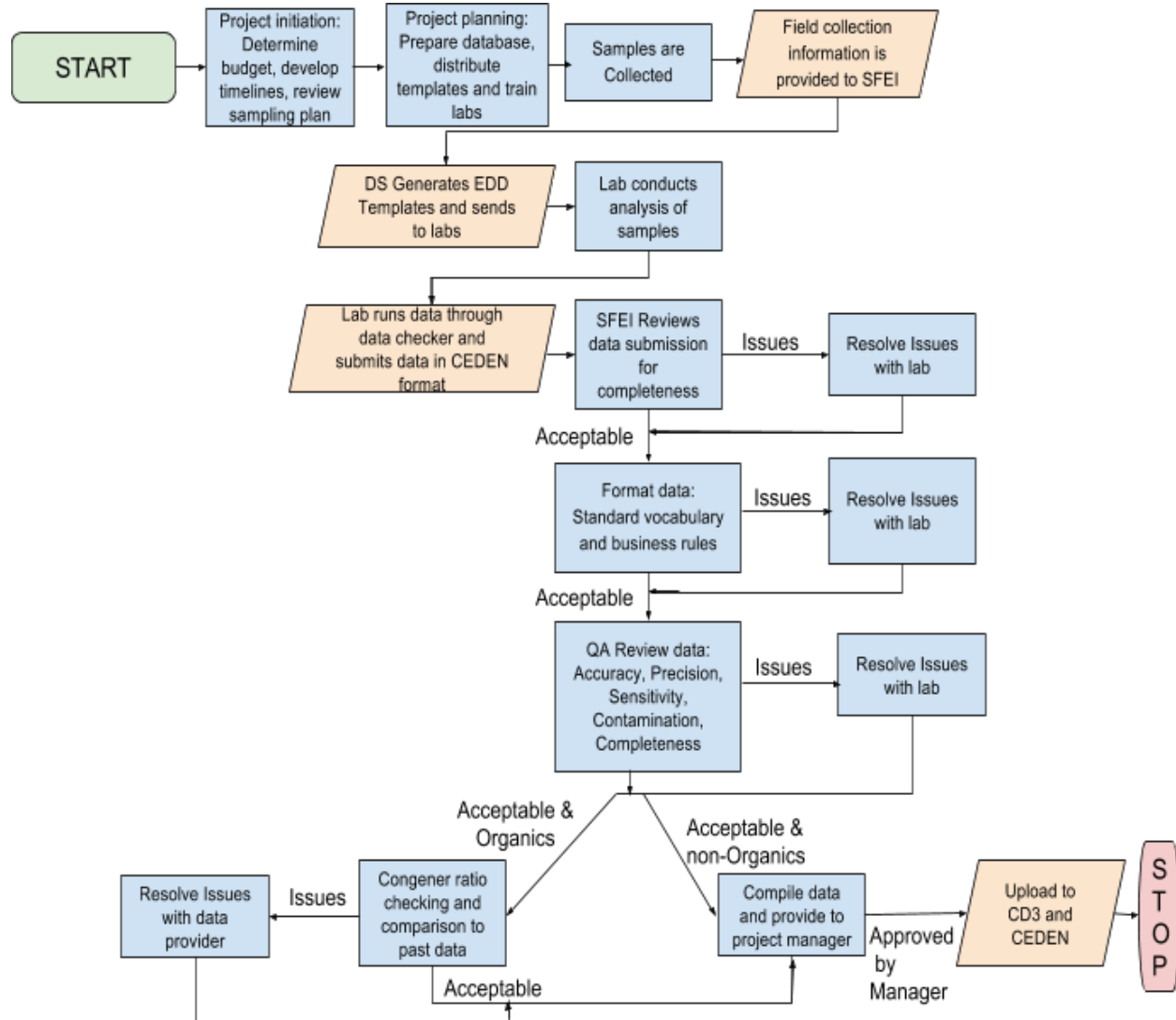


Figure 23-1. RMP Data Flow Diagram

Element 25 **References**

- Ackerman, J. T., Herzog, M. P. and Schwarzbach, S. E. 2013. Methylmercury is the Predominant Form of Mercury in Bird Eggs: A Synthesis. *Environmental Science and Technology* 47(4):2052-2060.
- CEDEN. 2014. CEDEN - California Environmental Data Exchange Network. Data Templates. Retrieved from http://www.ceden.org/ceden_datatemplates.shtml
- David, N. et al. 2001. Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances. <http://www.sfei.org/rmp/documentation/fom/FOM2001.pdf>
- Keith, L. H. 1991. *Environmental Sampling and Analysis: A Practical Guide*. Lewis Publishers. Chelsea, MI.
- Keith, L. H., Crummett, W., Deegan, J., Libby, R. A., Taylor, J. K. and Wentler, G. 1983. Principles of Environmental Analysis. *Analytical Chemistry* 55(14): 2210-2218.
- MLML / MPSL 2001. Standard Operating Procedures for Field and Laboratory Processing of Fish Tissue Samples. Moss Landing Marine Laboratories-Marine Pollution Studies Group. Moss Landing, CA
- SFBRWQCB. 2010. San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2) Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan). California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region. Oakland, CA.
- Solorzano, L. 1969. Determination of ammonia in natural waters by the phenolhypochlorite method. *Limnology and Oceanography* 14:799.
- USEPA. 1985. Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Mercury - 1984. EPA 440/5-84-026. Office of Water Regulations and Standard Criteria and Standards Division. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC.
- USEPA. 1986. Quality Criteria for Water 1986. EPA 440/5-86-001. Office of Water Regulations and Standard Criteria and Standards Division. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC.
- USEPA. 1993. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants; States' Compliances. *Federal Register* 57(246):60848.
- USEPA. 1997. 40 CFR Part 131.38. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants for the State of California; Proposed Rule. *Federal Register* 62(150):42159-42208.
- USFWS (undated) Standard Operating Procedure: Avian Egg Harvest, Embryo Examination and Shell Thickness Determination With Intent to Save Contents for Chemical Analysis. Environmental Contaminants Division. United States Fish And Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA. [http://loer.tamug.edu/calfed/Report/DraftFinal/Task 3A Appendix 3 - egg protocol SFO.pdf](http://loer.tamug.edu/calfed/Report/DraftFinal/Task%203A%20Appendix%203%20-%20egg%20protocol%20SFO.pdf)

Element 26 **Appendix**

Abbreviations

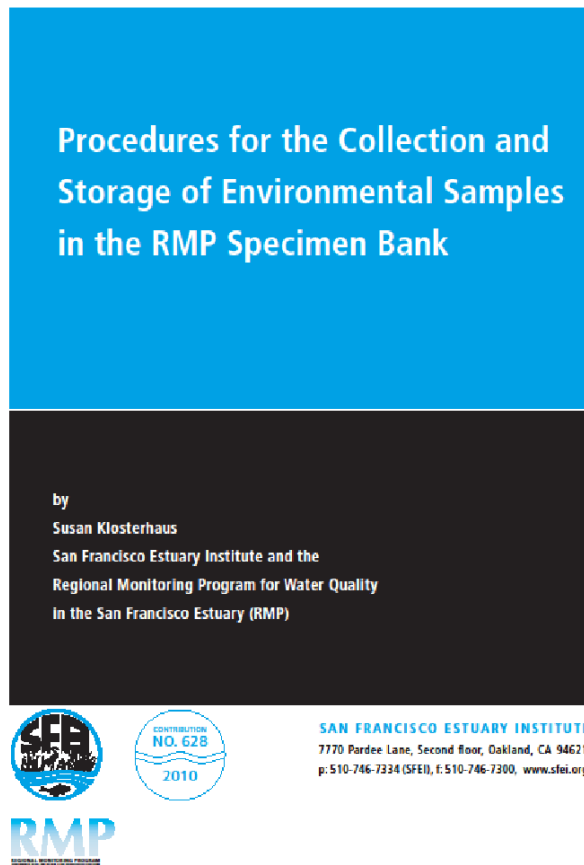
Abbreviation	Meaning
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
AXYS	AXYS Analytical Services, Ltd.
BPTCP	Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program
CEDEN	California Environmental Data Exchange Network
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
COC	Chain of Custody
CRM	Certified Reference Material
DOC	Dissolved Organic Carbon
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
MQO	Measurement Quality Objective
EC ₅₀	Effect concentration of toxicant that produces a specific measurable effect in 50% of the test organisms within stated study time
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
GC	Gas Chromatography
GC-ECD	Gas Chromatography-Electron Capture Detection
GLP	Good Laboratory Practice
GPS	Global Positioning System
LC ₅₀	Concentration at which a toxicant is lethal to 50% of test organisms
LRM	Laboratory Control Material
LOEC	Lowest Observable Effects Concentration
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation
MDL	Method Detection Limits
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
NELAP	National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOEC	No Observable Effect Concentration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCC	National Research Council Canada
NS&T	National Status and Trends Program
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
ORP	Oxidation Reduction Potential
PMSD	Percent Minimum Significant Difference
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAO	Quality Assurance Officer
QAPP	Quality Assurance Program Plan
RDC	Regional Data Center
RMP	Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in San Francisco Bay

RSD	Relative Standard Deviation
SFEI	San Francisco Estuary Institute
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SSC	Suspended Sediment Concentration
STDEV	Standard Deviation
SWRCB	(California) State Water Resources Control Board
SWAMP	(California) Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program
TEQ	Toxic Equivalent
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
USGS WERC	United States Geological Survey Western Ecological Research Center

Appendix 2. Archive Sample Bank Protocol

Procedures for the Collection and Storage of Environmental Samples in the RMP Specimen Bank

http://www.sfei.org/sites/default/files/biblio_files/Report_628_Archive_Protocol.pdf



Procedures for the Collection and Storage of Environmental Samples in the RMP Specimen Bank

by

Susan Klosterhaus

San Francisco Estuary Institute and the

Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality

in the San Francisco Estuary (RMP)



SAN FRANCISCO ESTUARY INSTITUTE

7770 Pardee Lane, Second floor, Oakland, CA 94621

p: 510-746-7334 (SFEI), f: 510-746-7300, www.sfei.org



This report should be cited as:

Klosterhaus, S. (2010). Procedures for the Collection and Storage of Environmental Samples in the RMP Specimen Bank, Contribution No. 628. San Francisco Estuary Institute, Oakland, California.

Acknowledgements

We are grateful to the following individuals for their recommendations on the long-term storage of environmental samples and reviews of the RMP Specimen Bank strategy:

- Rebecca Pugh, Paul Becker, John Kucklick, and Barbara Porter, US National Institute of Standards and Technology
- Daryl McGoldrick and Michael Keir, Environment Canada
- Gunnar Lauenstein, NOAA Mussel Watch Program
- Paul Salop, Applied Marine Sciences
- RMP Emerging Contaminant Workgroup Advisory Panel:
Derek Muir, Environment Canada
Jennifer Field, Oregon State University
Lee Ferguson, Duke University
David Sedlak, University of California, Berkeley

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	2
2. STABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES IN LONG-TERM FREEZER STORAGE.....	2
2.1 <i>SAMPLE STABILITY AT LOW TEMPERATURES</i>	3
2.2 <i>LOW TEMPERATURE FREEZERS</i>	4
3. PRIORITIZATION, STORAGE, AND COLLECTION OF RMP SAMPLES.....	4
3.1 <i>RMP OBJECTIVES AND SAMPLING COMPONENTS</i>	4
3.2 <i>CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE DESIGN OF THE RMP SPECIMEN BANK.....</i>	5
3.2.1 <i>Sample Types.....</i>	5
3.2.2 <i>Sample Volume.....</i>	6
3.2.3 <i>Target Analytes</i>	6
3.2.4 <i>Storage Costs</i>	6
3.3 <i>RMP SAMPLE STORAGE: RATIONALE AND FREEZER LOCATIONS.....</i>	7
3.4 <i>SAMPLE STORAGE CONTAINERS</i>	7
3.5 <i>WATER SAMPLES</i>	8
3.6 <i>SEDIMENT SAMPLES</i>	8
3.7 <i>BIVALVE SAMPLES.....</i>	9
3.8 <i>SPORT FISH SAMPLES</i>	9
3.9 <i>BIRD EGG SAMPLES.....</i>	10
3.10 <i>SAMPLE HOLD TIMES.....</i>	11
3.11 <i>PRIORITIZATION FOR BANKING WHEN LIMITED SAMPLE MASS IS AVAILABLE</i>	11
4. MONITORING CHEMICAL DEGRADATION	11
5. SPECIAL STORAGE PROCEDURES FOR ANALYSIS OF PERFLUORINATED CHEMICALS	12
6. INVENTORY DATABASES	12
7. PROCEDURES FOR ACCESSING SAMPLES IN THE RMP SPECIMEN BANK	13
7.1 <i>SAMPLE ACCESS.....</i>	13
7.2 <i>SUB-SAMPLING PROCEDURE.....</i>	13
7.3 <i>COSTS</i>	14
8. CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE FUTURE OF LONG-TERM SAMPLE STORAGE	14
8.1 <i>FREEZER SPACE</i>	14
8.2 <i>COSTS</i>	14
8.3 <i>LONG-TERM SAMPLE STABILITY</i>	15
9. REFERENCES	16

1. Introduction

The Regional Monitoring Program for Water Quality in the San Francisco Estuary (RMP) has been archiving wildlife and sediment samples in a specimen bank since its inception in 1993. The purpose of the RMP Specimen Bank is to serve as a repository for sample material that can be used to assess the quality of the San Francisco Estuary through retrospective chemical analyses. Proper maintenance allows samples in the RMP Specimen Bank to be used for the identification of changes in the accumulation of known or as yet unidentified chemical contaminants over time, investigation of contaminants of emerging concern (CECs), and verification of analytical results if quality assurance issues arise. Several environmental specimen banks (ESB's) exist in the United States (e.g., U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST) Marine Environmental Specimen Bank and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Specimen Packaging, Inventory and Repository (CDC/ATSDR/CASPIR) as well as other countries (e.g. Sweden, Canada, Japan, and Germany) and are valuable tools for retrospective trend analysis of chemicals using samples that have been archived for decades. By providing sample material from years past, the RMP Specimen Bank complements on-going RMP Status and Trends monitoring that is used to assess chemical contaminants in the San Francisco Estuary ecosystem.

This document contains the rationale and procedures for the collection and storage of samples for the RMP Specimen Bank. These procedures are intended to maintain sample integrity by preventing changes in the chemical concentration over time due to sample handling and storage conditions and were developed based on knowledge of the stability of chemical contaminants and environmental samples in long-term freezer storage. Information on the RMP's Specimen Bank inventory, procedures for obtaining samples in the RMP Specimen Bank, and considerations for the future of long-term sample storage are also provided. Methods for sample storage were developed in consultation with representatives from NIST's National Biomonitoring Specimen Bank and Marine Environmental Specimen Bank, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Mussel Watch Program, and Environment Canada's Wildlife Specimen Bank.

2. Stability of Environmental Samples in Long-Term Freezer Storage

Analysis of archived material can be a valuable tool for investigating concentrations of chemicals in years past; however, its value is dependent on adherence to procedures that preserve the integrity of chemicals and the environmental sample matrix in storage over time. The storage temperature selected must not subject the samples to microbial degradation, oxidation, or volatilization and the sample containers used must not adsorb the target analytes or contaminate the sample due to diffusion of chemicals from the container (e.g., additives in plastic or perfluorinated chemicals in Teflon). Relatively little information on the stability of chemical contaminants in long-term storage is publicly available, however, presumably because (1) the re-analysis of samples is not generally recognized as a priority and is therefore cost prohibitive, and (2) improvements in analytical methods make differentiating between changes in concentration over time from changes due to the use of different analytical methods very difficult.

Consequently, few studies have been conducted and much of the information that is gathered does not get published (McFarland et al. 1995).

2.1 Sample Stability at Low Temperatures

Storage at -80 °C or lower is recommended for samples in an environmental specimen bank, with storage at -150 °C or lower believed to provide sample preservation without any major structural or biochemical changes over several decades (Wise and Koster 1995, McFarland et al. 1996). Storage at -80 °C or lower is generally recognized to be particularly important for samples that may be analyzed for less persistent (i.e., reactive) chemicals, which are more readily degraded by microbes or susceptible to enzymatic breakdown. Previous studies have indicated that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and chlorinated pesticides are stable in tissues stored at -80, -120, or -150 °C for six to ten years (Lauenstein 1995; Wise and Koster 1995; Schantz et al 2000). Additionally, routine re-analysis of the certified compounds in NIST environmental standard reference materials (SRMs) (e.g. marine sediments and tissues) has thus far demonstrated that significant degradation of PAHs, PCBs, and organochlorine pesticides does not occur when stored at the recommended temperature for ~20 years (NIST, personal communication). Though published information is not available regarding the chemical stability of samples in storage at these ultra-low temperatures over longer time periods, it is widely believed that temperatures \leq -80 °C are well below those expected to result in significant degradation of the sample by microbial or enzymatic activity. Information on the stability of trace metals and other chemical contaminants in storage at -80 °C is not publicly available.

More information is available regarding long-term storage of environmental samples in conventional, mechanical freezers (storage temperature of -20 °C). For trace metals, studies suggest that concentrations in sediment and tissue are not affected (McFarland et al. 1995, Wise and Koster 1995). While the effects of long-term storage at -20 °C on concentrations of PCBs and chlorinated pesticides are uncertain, particularly for tissues (McFarland et al 1995), studies have shown that tissue concentrations remain stable at this temperature for up to fifteen years (Lauenstein 1995; Wise and Koster 1995). A major data gap appears to be the stability of chemicals in storage at -20 °C for longer than fifteen years. Information on the stability of other chemical contaminants in storage at -20 °C is not available.

In addition to the potential for chemical degradation, the sample matrix itself has the potential to be compromised in long-term storage at -20 °C. Moisture migration, as evidenced by the formation of ice crystals in the sample container and tissue desiccation, has been reported to occur in samples kept at this temperature (Lauenstein 1995; Wise and Koster 1995). In contrast, tissue samples stored at -150 °C appeared the same as they did just after homogenization. Because of moisture loss, chemical concentrations of samples stored at -20 °C can only be reported on a dry weight basis, a practice consistent with NOAA Mussel Watch Program methods. Tissue color changes, changes in tissue sample consistency, and decreased lipid content have also been reported to occur at -25 °C (Wise and Koster 1995; McFarland et al. 1996); bacterial action has been strongly suspected to contribute to tissue color changes but it has not been demonstrated or reported (B. Porter, NIST, personal communication). Samples wrapped in aluminum foil have also been reported to have problems, with foil degradation resulting in the

sample becoming inseparable from the foil over time and coating of the sample with aluminum oxide powder (Lauenstein 1995; G. Lauenstein, NOAA, personal communication).

2.2 Low Temperature Freezers

Temperatures ≤ -80 °C and the use of liquid nitrogen (-196 °C) or liquid nitrogen vapor freezers (-150 to -190 °C) are recommended for the preservation of samples in long-term storage (McFarland et al. 1995; Wise and Koster 1995; ISBER 2008). While more than necessary for achieving -80 °C, liquid nitrogen freezers require less maintenance and are lower in cost compared to ultra-cold (-80 °C) mechanical freezers. Unlike mechanical freezers, liquid nitrogen freezers are unaffected by short-term power failures, which is an important consideration for sample storage in seismically active regions such as the San Francisco Bay Area. Additionally, liquid nitrogen vapor freezers are recommended over freezers that store samples in the liquid phase of nitrogen because storage in the vapor phase is sufficient to maintain the desired temperature and avoids the safety hazards associated with liquid nitrogen storage (ISBER 2008) as well as the potential for cross-contamination of samples if the storage containers are not closed tightly. Disadvantages of liquid nitrogen freezers include the need to renew liquid nitrogen approximately once per month and the costs and availability of liquid nitrogen. An additional consideration is that glass containers cannot be used for storage of samples in low temperature freezers because they shatter, and therefore Teflon or cryogenic plastic containers must be used.

The alternative to liquid nitrogen freezers are mechanical freezers that are generally maintained at -20 , -40 , or -80 °C. These compression-type freezers are not ideal for long-term sample storage due to high maintenance costs (e.g., replacement of failed compressors), low efficiency, and the potential to be affected by power failure, necessitating a backup power system and an emergency response plan. There is also a larger fluctuation in temperature when the freezer door is opened which can cause damage to the sample over time.

Regardless of the type of freezer that is utilized, backup storage is recommended in case of freezer failure (ISBER 2008). Security systems and continuous, electronic monitoring of storage temperature are also recommended and are used by most specimen banks internationally.

3. Prioritization, Storage, and Collection of RMP Samples

3.1 RMP Objectives and Sampling Components

The overarching goal of the RMP is to collect data and communicate information about water quality in the San Francisco Estuary to support management decisions. The RMP seeks to fulfill this goal by answering the following questions:

1. Are pollutant concentrations in the Estuary at levels of concern and are associated impacts evident?
2. What are the concentrations and masses of pollutants in the Estuary and its segments?

3. What are the sources, pathways, loadings and processes leading to pollutant-related impacts in the Estuary?
4. Are the concentrations, masses, and associated impacts of pollutants in the Estuary increasing or decreasing?
5. What are the projected concentrations, masses, and associated impacts of pollutants in the Estuary?

To answer these questions, a large number of samples are collected by the RMP each year as part of Status and Trends monitoring (S&T) and Pilot and Special Studies. The primary purpose of S&T monitoring is to build a long-term dataset to characterize the Estuary and develop an understanding of estuarine chemical processes on regional, spatial, and temporal scales. S&T monitoring has primarily included chemical monitoring of water and sediment annually, native and deployed bivalves, sport fish and bird eggs every two or three years, toxicity monitoring, and hydrographic and sediment transport studies. Monitoring of benthic community structure was added to the program in 2008. A variety of short-term Pilot and Special Studies are also conducted each year to allow the RMP to adapt in response to changes in the regulatory landscape, and to address specific data gaps identified as part of longer term strategies for contaminants (e.g., mercury uptake into the food web and contaminant loads from small tributaries, etc.). Pilot and Special Studies are designed to answer specific management questions or to test the efficacy of new monitoring approaches or methodologies on a small scale for possible inclusion in the S&T program. In addition to S&T, Pilot and Special Studies may also include an archiving plan as part of their project workplan.

3.2 Considerations for the Design of the RMP Specimen Bank

The intended uses of the Specimen Bank (Section 1), known stability of environmental samples in long-term freezer storage (Section 2), and the following considerations adapted from the NIST National Biomonitoring Specimen Bank Program (Wise and Koster 1995) were used to develop proposed procedures for the collection, prioritization, and storage of S&T monitoring samples for the RMP Specimen Bank.

3.2.1 Sample Types

Samples collected for the RMP Specimen Bank should accumulate the chemicals of interest, be representative of general conditions in the San Francisco Estuary, and have the potential to characterize both inorganic and organic chemical contaminants. Tissue samples from apex predators are likely the most beneficial because chemical concentrations are typically elevated for bioaccumulative compounds. In addition, apex predators are generally longer lived and forage over relatively broad areas, therefore integrating chemical concentrations observed on a regional scale in the Estuary. Because the RMP Pilot and Special Studies are of limited duration (typically not more than 1-2 years) and the samples collected as part of these studies may not meet the intended uses of the Specimen Bank, the decision to archive samples from Pilot and Special Studies in the RMP Specimen Bank will be made on a project-specific basis.

3.2.2 Sample Volume

A sufficient amount of each sample should be archived to allow for multiple chemical analyses. A number of sub-samples, rather than one or two large volume samples, should be available to prevent subjecting the samples to several freeze-thaw cycles during the sub-sampling process. Repeated freeze-thaw and handling may cause chemical degradation or volatilization or result in contamination of the sample. Sub-samples containing 5 to 20 grams (g) of sediment or 15 to 20 g wet weight of tissue are sufficient to obtain low method detection limits in most chemical analyses.

3.2.3 Target Analytes

The appropriate storage conditions for samples in the RMP Specimen Bank are dependent on the target analytes of interest in future chemical analyses. While very persistent chemicals are not expected to degrade when stored at -20°C, these conditions are not appropriate for the preservation of more reactive chemicals, especially in tissue, and thus low temperature storage is generally recommended (Section 2). The RMP S&T program has typically focused on the analysis of trace metals and the following persistent organic chemical contaminants: PCBs, PAHs, polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs), organochlorine, organophosphate and pyrethroid pesticides, chlorinated dioxins and furans, and perfluorinated compounds (PFCs). It is anticipated that future analyses of RMP Specimen Bank samples will also include persistent organic chemicals since many of these chemicals have the potential to cause adverse effects in aquatic foodwebs. However, the identity of future target analytes is unknown and may include less persistent chemicals (e.g., pharmaceuticals and personal care products, pesticides) and other specialty chemicals (e.g., nanoparticles) that require lower temperature storage conditions to maintain chemical integrity over long periods. Storage conditions that will insure the integrity of both persistent and reactive chemicals for decades will therefore be used for samples collected for the RMP Specimen Bank.

3.2.4 Storage Costs

Though the RMP collects a large number of samples each year for chemical analysis, minimizing the number of samples kept in the Specimen Bank is desirable because of the costs associated with the maintenance of samples in low temperature storage. As stated previously, the intended uses of samples in the Specimen Bank are for identification of time trends, investigation of yet unidentified chemical contaminants, and addressing quality assurance issues. Not every sample needs to be archived indefinitely given that the function of the Specimen Bank is not to provide samples that represent comprehensive coverage of the Estuary. Prioritization of samples is thus required to insure that the samples maintained in long-term freezer storage fulfill the intended uses of the Specimen Bank while also minimizing the amount of storage space required. Representative samples have been selected for archiving based on the anticipated future use of the samples, with consideration of storage constraints.

3.3 RMP Sample Storage: Rationale and Freezer Locations

RMP samples are stored in both a short-term and long-term archive. Samples in the short-term archive are stored at -18 °C and are intended for use in the identification of short-term time trends (i.e. < 5-10 years), the investigation of yet unidentified chemical contaminants, and addressing quality assurance issues that may arise during the routine analyses of samples for S&T monitoring. These samples are intended for the analysis of chemicals which are not expected to degrade in five years of storage at -18 °C. The short-term archive is located in a commercial freezer facility near SFEI (Schaefer's Meats & Cold Storage, 1110 98th Ave., Oakland, CA) that continuously monitors temperature electronically and maintains hard copies of temperature log records. The facility is not equipped with a backup generator; however, in the event of power failure the facility contingency plan is to keep the freezer closed, providing maintenance of low temperatures for several days.

Samples in the long-term archive are stored at -150 °C in liquid nitrogen (LN₂) vapor freezers and are primarily intended for use in the identification of time trends occurring over decadal time frames (i.e. > 10 years). Samples stored in LN₂ vapor freezers are not expected to degrade over time and are thus reliable for chemical contaminant studies occurring well into the future. The long-term archive was established in 2010 and is located in the Marine Environmental Specimen Bank (Marine ESB), operated by NIST at the Hollings Marine Laboratory in Charleston, SC. The Marine ESB is characterized by having well developed banking protocols and standard operating procedures (SOPs), computerized sample tracking (chain-of-custody) systems, maintenance of many forms of data associated with original specimens, and large investments in state-of-the-art facilities and equipment required to store specimens over long periods of time. The Marine ESB emphasizes cryogenic storage using LN₂ vapor storage freezers, security systems, and electronic monitoring of storage conditions 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The Marine ESB also maintains high efficiency particulate air (HEPA)-filtered clean air laboratories for cleaning storage containers, preparing banked specimens for analysis, and processing and storing samples. Additional details about the Marine ESB facility are described in Pugh et al. 2007.

3.4 Sample Storage Containers

A number of small volume sub-samples, rather than one or two large volume samples, are collected for storage in the Specimen Bank to avoid subjecting the samples to several freeze-thaw cycles. Each sub-sample contains a sufficient amount of material for most chemical analysis, and when needed, can be removed from the freezer and sent to the appropriate laboratory without the need to sub-sample. For most samples, two or three small volume sub-samples for each type of analysis (i.e. organics, trace metals, PFCs) are collected. A larger number of sub-samples (typically three or four) are collected for organic contaminant analyses since these have historically generated greater interest for study, particularly for investigations of CECs.

Samples for the short-term archive are stored in either glass jars with Teflon-lined lids for non-fluorinated organic chemical and trace metal analysis or in polyethylene (PE) or polypropylene (PP) for fluorinated chemical (i.e. PFCs) or trace metals analysis. Samples for the

long-term archive are stored in either Teflon vials for non-fluorinated organic chemical and trace metal analysis or PP cryovials for fluorinated chemical analysis. Glass and PE/PP containers are the least expensive containers and thus are used when possible; however, only Teflon and PP cryovials are able to withstand LN₂ temperatures for long periods without shattering and are therefore used for storing samples in the long-term archive.

Teflon and cryo-containers used for the storage of samples in the long-term archive are pre-cleaned by NIST Marine ESB personnel using established protocols (Pugh et al. 2007) and shipped to SFEI contract laboratories or designated field personnel for use. For storage of samples in the short-term archive, glass and plastic containers are pre-cleaned using appropriate acids or solvents by SFEI contract laboratories or purchased pre-cleaned commercially (e.g. from Fisher or ESS Vial). For containers purchased 'pre-cleaned' from ESS Vial or other companies, a minimum of two per shipment will not be opened and kept in storage with the other samples in case container contamination issues arise.

3.5 Water Samples

Surface water samples have been collected for chemical contaminant analysis as part of S&T monitoring each summer since 1993. Seasonal sampling was also conducted during the first few years of the RMP. In addition to random sites throughout the Estuary, five historical water sites are sampled to maintain a time series at fixed locations for long-term trend analyses. The total number of surface water sites monitored each year has varied due to management priorities, statistical power, and fiscal considerations.

Unlike other sample matrices, water samples are not collected for the RMP Specimen Bank because of the instability of organic chemical and trace metal contaminants in this matrix over time. Additionally, achieving detection limits appropriate for the RMP requires the collection of large volume water samples (ranging from 4 to 100 L samples), which substantially increases the time required for sample collection and costs when duplicate water samples are collected. The refrigerator/freezer storage space required for these high volume whole water samples is also not practical. Though water samples are not archived, extracts of the water samples are retained by the analytical laboratories for one year to address any quality assurance issues that may arise.

3.6 Sediment Samples

Surface sediment samples have been collected for chemical contaminant analyses as part of S&T monitoring each summer since 1993. The program has largely focused on summer sampling for water and sediment because inter-annual variation due to natural variables, primarily freshwater inflow, is reduced during summer. However, significant toxicity is observed in the rainy season (winter/spring months) in sediments. To better understand sediment toxicity and the variability that may be observed in the rainy season, sediment sampling in each year began to alternate between the summer/dry and winter/rainy season in 2010, with wet season sediment sampling occurring in January 2010. In addition to random sites throughout the Estuary, seven historical sediment sites are sampled to maintain a time series at fixed locations for long-term trend analyses. The total number of surface sediment sites monitored each year as

part of S&T monitoring has varied due to management priorities, statistical power, and fiscal considerations. Sediment cores were also collected from various locations throughout the Estuary in 2007 as part of an RMP Special Study investigating historic deposition of PCBs and mercury. Additional coring work is anticipated in future years.

Table 1 provides a summary of the collection and storage of sediment samples for the RMP Specimen Bank. Following RMP methods (David et al. 2001), site sediment is homogenized into a single composite and allocated into sub-samples for both chemical analysis as part of S&T monitoring and the Specimen Bank. Sediment samples for the long-term archive are not collected from random sites because these samples are less useful for long-term trend analysis. Though it is the goal to archive only the small volume sample needed for a single chemical analysis (to avoid repeated freeze thaw cycles), larger PE jars (250 ml) are used for the short-term archive because they are the smallest pre-cleaned jars available and it was determined that space is not an issue at the Oakland freezer facility. Despite the larger sample volume available, the PE jars in short-term storage should be used for a single analysis and not be subjected to repeated freeze thaw cycles, similar to other archived samples.

3.7 Bivalve Samples

Bivalves are collected for chemical analyses every two years as part of S&T monitoring and have been collected since 1993. Prior to 2006, bivalves were collected annually. Mussels (*Mytilus californianus*) are collected from a reference site (Bodega Bay) and deployed at nine fixed stations throughout the Estuary for 90-100 days in the dry season to monitor the bioaccumulation of several chemical contaminants. Resident clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) have also been collected since 1999 from two fixed sites in the northern portion of the Estuary at the mouth of the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers. The RMP deployed bivalve monitoring component continues the long-term database started by the State Mussel Watch Program in 1976.

Table 2 provides a summary of the collection and storage of bivalve samples for the RMP Specimen Bank. Following collection of whole bivalves using RMP methods (David et al. 2001), bivalves are separated for shipment to either an organic or inorganic analytical laboratory for homogenization and chemical analysis. At each laboratory, bivalve samples from each site are homogenized in a single composite and aliquoted into samples for chemical analysis and the Specimen Bank. Bivalve samples from all S&T monitoring sites are kept for the Specimen Bank each year to maintain the long-term trend database and to provide information on chemical accumulation at the lower end of the foodweb, which may differ from accumulation in higher trophic level organisms due to differences in metabolic capabilities. Homogenized tissue from each composite, rather than whole bivalves, are stored in the Specimen Bank to facilitate the use of these samples for verification of analytical results if quality assurance issues arise (i.e. so that the samples are from the same composite) and to minimize the freezer storage space needed.

3.8 Sport Fish Samples

Sport fish have been collected for chemical contaminant analyses every three years since 1994 as part of S&T monitoring, which targets species that are frequently caught and consumed by Bay anglers at five popular fishing areas in the Bay. Sport fish are the targets most

directly linked with Bay impairment in the methyl mercury and PCB TMDLs and are key indicators of Bay water quality. Contaminant concentrations in sport fish are compared to screening values for protection of human health and provide information for determining fish consumption advisories. They are also valuable for time trend analysis of foodweb contamination and investigation of CECs in the Bay.

Table 2 provides a summary of the collection and storage of sport fish samples for the RMP Specimen Bank. Following RMP methods (MLML/MPSL 2001), fish are homogenized and each composite is aliquoted into sub-samples for chemical analysis and the Specimen Bank. Sample aliquots from all S&T monitoring sites are kept for the RMP Specimen Bank each year because of the value of sport fish to management decisions and the potential risk to human and wildlife consumers of fish. However, the number of samples collected for the archives varies by species, with the largest number of samples collected from the white croaker and shiner surfperch composites. These species generally represent worst-case scenario concentrations among Bay sport fish because they typically contain the highest concentrations of chemical contaminants, in part because of their high lipid content. Additionally, white croaker are good indicators of regional foodweb contamination, while shiner surfperch are more indicative of local contaminant sources due to their smaller home range. For these reasons, these species are often the most desirable for assessments of chemical contamination in the Bay foodweb. Shiner surfperch are useful for investigating spatial trends of chemical uptake in the Bay and thus a larger number of samples are collected for this species. For the anchovy samples, only one sample per analysis is collected for the archives due to the low frequency of consumption of this species by anglers. Samples of only one species (i.e. white croaker) in the long-term archive were deemed sufficient for future investigations of fluorinated chemical analysis.

3.9 Bird Egg Samples

Eggs of double-crested cormorants have been monitored for chemical contaminants by the RMP since 2002. Eggs are collected from three sites spatially distributed throughout the Bay, with collections currently occurring on a three-year cycle as part of S&T monitoring. As with sport fish, eggs of piscivorous birds are a powerful monitoring tool because their high position in the food web allows them to be used for time trend analysis of foodweb contamination and the investigation of CECs. The inclusion of avian egg targets in the San Francisco Bay mercury and PCB TMDLs also makes egg monitoring valuable for evaluating impairment. Lastly, because of their relatively wide foraging ranges, cormorants are valuable indicators of regional contamination in the Bay. In addition to cormorants, the RMP will begin to monitor tern eggs on a triennial basis beginning in 2009. Terns were selected in addition to cormorants because they are indicators of shallow water habitats on the margins of the Bay and have lower effects thresholds.

Table 2 provides a summary of the collection and storage of bird egg samples for the RMP Specimen Bank. All cormorant egg samples from the S&T monitoring sites are kept for the RMP Specimen Bank because concentrations are relatively high compared to organisms lower in the food web and a large amount of sample material can easily be collected. Eggs (seven eggs for each composite) are homogenized and each composite is aliquoted for chemical analysis and the Specimen Bank.

3.10 Sample Hold Times

All tissue and sediment samples added to the short-term archive (-18 °C) will be kept for 15 years and discarded thereafter. This becomes effective beginning with samples added to the short-term archive in 2010 (i.e. samples added to the short-term archive in 2010 will be discarded in 2025). All samples that were added to -18 °C storage prior to 2010 will be kept indefinitely since these do not have replicate samples in the long-term archive (-150 °C). Samples that are visibly degraded (e.g. whole mussels wrapped in aluminum foil and placed in plastic bags) or that have excessive ice buildup on them will be discarded during the 2010 sample inspection. Additionally, extracts of all samples are retained by the analytical laboratories for one year to address any quality issues that may arise.

All tissue and sediment samples added to the long-term archive (-150 °C) will be kept for 40 years. After 40 years, only sediment samples collected every third year and tissue samples collected every sixth year will be kept. After these time limits, the samples will be discarded due to storage costs and the decreased probability of use.

3.11 Prioritization for Banking When Limited Sample Mass is Available

Tables 1-4 list the tissue mass or sediment volume needed from each sample site composite for samples added to the RMP Specimen Bank. However, due to logistical or other issues, this amount of material may not always be available. When limited sample mass is available, the sample containers for the archives should be filled in the following order, using the same sample masses/volume indicated in Tables 1-4 for each container: Teflon vials (long-term archive), PP cryovials (long-term archive), glass jars (short-term archive), PP/PE jars (short-term archive). Samples stored in the long-term archive are the highest priority since these may be used for chemical analysis at any time in the future for a wide variety of chemical contaminants, and are therefore the most valuable to the RMP.

4. Monitoring Chemical Degradation

Regardless of the temperature and methods selected for long-term storage of samples in the Specimen Bank, where possible, it is important to monitor chemical concentrations over time to assess the effects of the preservation procedure on sample integrity. This can be accomplished by the re-analysis of certified or standard reference materials (CRMs or SRMs) or another representative sample on a regular time interval. However, when determining if samples have been comprised due to chemical degradation, it is important to consider that differences in the analytical methods used may also affect comparison of the results.

For the following reasons, samples in the RMP Specimen Bank will not be re-analyzed over time for the purpose of monitoring chemical degradation:

- For chemical contaminants the RMP currently analyzes on a routine basis (e.g. legacy persistent organic pollutants (POPs), PBDEs), NIST already monitors these as part of their assessment of the integrity of chemicals in their biological and marine sediment SRMs at the recommended storage temperature (-80 °C for tissue, < 30 °C for sediment).

Thus far they have been able to conclude that significant degradation does not occur for at least 20 years for the legacy POPs and for at least 10 years for PBDEs. NIST will continue to re-analyze these compounds, and likely new analytes, as they become certified for the purpose of monitoring chemical degradation in the SRMs over time.

- For contaminants of emerging concern (chemicals not currently analyzed as part of RMP Status and Trends monitoring), because the RMP is not currently analyzing these compounds, baseline concentration values will not be available to which future analytical results would be compared. Thus, for now, storage of samples for the purpose of monitoring chemical degradation for compounds the RMP is not currently analyzing is not useful. However, if in the future the RMP decides to routinely analyze a chemical not currently re-analyzed over time by NIST, storage and re-analysis of samples for the purpose of monitoring chemical degradation will be considered.

To minimize the potential for degradation to the greatest extent possible, samples in the RMP Specimen Bank to be used for the future analysis of chemical contaminant time trends are stored in the Marine ESB, operated by NIST, at ultra low temperatures (LN₂ vapor freezers, -150 °C).

5. Special Storage Procedures for Analysis of Perfluorinated Chemicals

Perfluorinated chemicals (PFCs) are used in the manufacture of fluoropolymers such as poly-tetrafluoroethylene (PTFE or Teflon), therefore contact with these materials should be avoided if samples will be analyzed for PFCs. Research is ongoing in various laboratories to determine the appropriate handling procedures and storage containers for analysis of PFCs in environmental samples. Current knowledge suggests that glass jars covered with aluminum foil to prevent contact of the sample with a Teflon-lined lid, polyethylene (PE) containers, or polypropylene (PP) containers can be used and will not result in PFC contamination. The only samples that can therefore be used for the analysis of PFCs in the RMP Specimen Bank are those that are stored in PE or PP, which are available in storage at both -18 and -150 °C.

6. Inventory Databases

Inventory databases for RMP samples in both the short-term and long-term archives are maintained at SFEI. Each inventory includes basic information for each sample (e.g. site information, species, date collected), sample storage location (some are temporarily stored at the analytical laboratory or at the sample processing lab), the approximate mass or volume of sample available for chemical analyses, and details on how the storage containers were cleaned. Applied Marine Sciences (AMS) is contracted to maintain the inventory for samples kept in the short-term archive in Oakland and provides updates on at least a yearly basis to the RMP Data Manager. NIST personnel are responsible for maintaining the inventory database for RMP samples stored in the long-term archive at the Marine ESB and also provide an updated copy of their database to SFEI at least once a year. Both databases are maintained by the RMP Data Manager and located on the SFEI shared drive (S:\Research\RMP\Archived_Samples).

7. Procedures for Accessing Samples in the RMP Specimen Bank

7.1 Sample Access

Samples for the RMP Specimen Bank have been collected since 1994 and are available to the scientific community for research and evaluations consistent with the goals of the RMP. Requests for samples in the Specimen Bank are reviewed on an individual basis and have been accommodated for most of the samples collected from the inception of the RMP. However, past utilization of samples, changes to the program over the years, and loss of samples (or loss of sample integrity) due to container breakage has resulted in an incomplete sample set. Once a request is approved, SFEI and Applied Marine Sciences (AMS) personnel work with the researcher to obtain the samples of interest. Researchers should be aware that due to the restraints imposed by the request review process, freezer operators, and potential scheduling constraints of AMS personnel, sampling requests should be presented at least one month prior to the date the sample is needed. A protocol for accessing and sampling archived sediments from the RMP is also available on the SFEI website (<http://www.sfei.org/rmp/documentation/archive.html>).

7.2 Sub-Sampling Procedure

For sediment and bivalve samples collected prior to 2010 and sport fish and bird egg samples collected prior to 2009, sample composites in the Specimen Bank (short-term archive) will need to be sub-sampled for use. Samples collected for the Specimen Bank beginning in 2009-2010 are already stored as small sub-samples so that the sub-sampling procedure is avoided.

The integrity of samples in the RMP Specimen Bank during sub-sampling will be maintained using clean techniques. Sub-sampling will be conducted by AMS or other personnel designated by the RMP Manager in a clean analytical laboratory. Once the requested samples are identified and removed from the freezer, they will be allowed to thaw. Containers of thawed samples will then be opened and thoroughly mixed with a pre-cleaned stainless steel or Teflon implement (no plastic) for samples specified for organics analysis or a PP or titanium implement (no stainless steel or Teflon) for samples specified for trace metals or perfluorinated chemical analysis. Once mixed, the sub-sample will be removed and placed in containers provided by the requester. Depending on anticipated use of the sample mass remaining, the sample container will either be re-sealed and the sample re-frozen or the remaining sample mass will be aliquoted into smaller sub-samples to avoid repeated refreezing and thawing. Implements used for sub-sampling will be cleaned between samples using the same RMP protocol used to clean sampling implements when samples are originally collected (Liquinox[®], hydrochloric acid, and methanol, with de-ionized water rinses). The remaining samples will then be returned to the commercial freezer space. Chain of custody forms will be created to track sub-samples, and a brief report will be produced for SFEI by AMS or other designated personnel describing the samples that have been sub-sampled, the requesting organization or individual, and the intended analyses to be

conducted on the sub-sampled material. Eventual reporting of results of these analyses will be determined by SFEI and the applying organization or individual.

7.3 Costs

For each sample set obtained, a minimum fee will be charged to cover costs associated with access to commercial freezer storage, dry ice to re-freeze samples, and labor costs for AMS or SFEI personnel to conduct the sub-sampling. At the writing of this report, this fee is approximately \$250.

8. Considerations for the Future of Long-Term Sample Storage

Several matters associated with the increase in the number of samples stored in the RMP Specimen Bank, as well as sample quality, will need to be addressed in the future. Issues of concern include freezer space management, associated costs, and the stability of chemicals and samples in low temperature storage over the long-term.

8.1 Freezer Space

As of February 2010, ~5,000 samples were stored in the RMP Specimen Bank at the Oakland freezer facility (-18 °C). An inspection of all samples in the Oakland freezer facility will occur in 2010, during which a small fraction of samples will likely be discarded because of sample degradation or re-located to a more appropriate facility (i.e. Arctic samples from Bob Risebrough's previous studies). Storage of samples at NIST in the Marine ESB will begin in 2010, with the addition of ~700 samples. Every three years ~850 and 600 samples will be added to the short-term (Oakland) and long-term (NIST) archives, respectively, thus the volume of freezer space needed to store samples will steadily increase over time. Space availability at the Oakland storage facility is not expected to be an issue due to its large storage capacity. Though the sample storage containers used in the long-term archives are substantially smaller than those in the short-term archive, NIST has indicated that storage space in the Marine ESB is also not likely to be an issue given our proposed rate of sample addition. The NIST facility was recently constructed (2000) and can accommodate a large number of LN₂ freezers.

8.2 Costs

As the number of samples in storage increases over time, costs associated with the maintenance of these samples will also increase. The cost to store the current amount of samples in the Oakland freezer facility is ~\$1,600 per month. Given the anticipated rate of sample addition to the short-term archives at this facility, costs are expected to increase by ~\$1,000 every year. The cost is not likely to change substantially over the next few years, however, because the additional space needed to store the samples added over the next three years will likely equal the space that will become available once the samples that are deemed no longer useful to the RMP are removed in 2010. The Oakland freezer facility charges per pallet, not per sample, in storage.

The cost of RMP sample storage in the long-term archive at the NIST Marine ESB includes sample/freezer maintenance, sample container cleaning, and database maintenance by NIST personnel. The cost for Specimen Bank development and storage of 2009 and 2010 samples is \$18,500, which includes a one time set up fee. In subsequent years the annual cost will range from \$5,000 (sediment only years) to \$10,000 (bird egg and sport fish monitoring years). Storage costs are not expected to increase substantially over time, if at all, though the terms of the collaboration with NIST past 2015 have not yet been established.

As part of the collaboration with NIST, SFEI has agreed to supply NIST with additional specimens, when requested, for the Marine ESB during the sample collection for SFEI monitoring programs. Increases in sample collection costs are not anticipated for sediments due to the ease of collection of large amounts of sediment using current RMP methods during the S&T collections. For bivalves and sport fish, there may be increases in costs to cover additional field sampling and sample processing. Collecting additional bird egg samples may not be possible due to permit restrictions but it may be possible to share unused material from the S&T monitoring in some cases.

Costs associated with the additional storage containers needed for samples in the Specimen Bank will increase compared to previous years. Additional storage container costs for the short-term archive will increase by a small amount (\$100-\$600 per matrix) while container costs for the long-term archive will increase by ~\$20 per sample (~\$500-\$3,500 per matrix). Small increases in costs associated with pre-cleaning sample containers for the short-term archive are also expected but will be low (< \$500 per matrix). Costs associated with the increased amount of laboratory processing time to do the aliquoting are expected and will be dependent on the laboratory and the matrix. For example, aliquoting subsamples of the 2010 bivalve composites in the laboratory will cost ~\$4,000, while there will be no additional charge for aliquoting subsamples of the 2010 sediment samples on the boat during the sediment cruise. Charges for shipping samples and sample containers to and from NIST (for the long-term archive) and to AMS (for the short-term archive) via Federal Express are expected to increase costs by ~\$500-\$2,000 per year depending on the number of matrices sampled each year.

8.3 Long-term Sample Stability

The stability of chemicals and samples in low temperature storage is largely uncertain for samples stored for more than 20 years (see section 2.1). Storage conditions for samples in the RMP Specimen Bank have therefore been determined based on information available to date and best professional judgment. As more information becomes available, procedures for the long-term preservation of RMP samples will be modified, if necessary, based on this information.

9. References

David, N. et al. 2001. Field Sampling Manual for the Regional Monitoring Program for Trace Substances. <http://www.sfei.org/rmp/documentation/fom/FOM2001.pdf>

Davis, W.C. et al. 2007. Certification of methylmercury content in two fresh-frozen reference materials: SRM 1947 Lake Michigan fish tissue and SRM 1974b organics in mussel tissue (*Mytilus edulis*). *Anal Bioanal Chem* 387:2335–2341.

International Society for Biological and Environmental Repositories (ISBER). 2008. Best Practices for Repositories: Collection, Storage, Retrieval, and Distribution of Biological Materials for Research. *Cell Preservation and Technology* 6: 1-58.

Lauenstein, G. 1995. Comparison of organic contaminants found in mussels and oysters from a current Mussel Watch project with those from archived mollusk samples of the 1970s. *Mar Poll Bull* 30: 826-833.

McFarland, M. et al. 1996. Assessment of the integrity of chemicals in environmental samples over an extended period of time. DOE FRAP 1996-27. Fraser River Action Plan, Environment Canada, Vancouver, British Columbia. 58 pp.

MLML / MPSL 2001. Standard Operating Procedures for Field and Laboratory Processing of Fish Tissue Samples. Moss Landing Marine Laboratories-Marine Pollution Studies Group. Moss Landing, CA

Peck, A.M. et al. 2007. Synthetic musk fragrances in environmental Standard Reference Materials. *Anal Bioanal Chem* 387: 2381–2388.

Point, D. et al. 2007. Development and application of an ultratrace method for speciation of organotin compounds in cryogenically archived and homogenized biological materials. *Anal Bioanal Chem* 387:2343–2355.

Pugh, R. et al. 2007. Marine Environmental Specimen Bank: Clean Room and Specimen Bank Protocols. NISTIR 7389, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, MD. 545 pp.

Schantz, M. et al. 2000. Stability of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Frozen Mussel Tissue. *Polycyclic Aromatic Compounds* 19:253-262.

Stapleton, H.M. et al. 2007. Determination of polybrominated diphenyl ethers in environmental standard reference materials. *Anal Bioanal Chem* 387:2365–2379.

U. S. EPA. 2000. Guidance for assessing chemical contaminant data for use in fish advisories. Volume 1. Fish sampling and analysis. 3rd edition. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-823-B-00-007. Washington, D.C. <http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/fishadvice/volume1/index.html>.

Wise, S.A. and B. J. Koster.1995. Considerations in the Design of an Environmental Specimen Bank: Experiences of the National Biomonitoring Specimen Bank Program. Environ Health Perspec 103 (Supplement 3): 61-67.

Table 1. Sediment samples collected for the RMP Specimen Bank

Samples	# of containers	Sediment per container (ml)	Container	Storage Purpose	Storage Temperature	Volume needed for each composite (ml)
Historic sites (n = 7 composites)	3	45-50	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	100
	2	200	250 ml PE jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	3	18-20	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
	5	4	5 ml PP cryovial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
Random sites (n = 40 composites in summer/dry season or 20 composites in winter/wet season)	3	45-50	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	75
	2	200	250 ml PE jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	

Table 2. Bivalve samples collected for the RMP Specimen Bank

Samples	# of containers	Tissue mass per container (g wet wt)	Container	Storage Purpose	Storage Temperature	Mass needed for each composite (g wet wt)
All sites (n = 11 composites)	3	15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	135
	2	15	30 ml PP jar ^d	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	3	15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
	5	3	5 ml PP cryovial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	

PE = polyethylene; PP = polypropylene; CECs = contaminants of emerging concern; QA/QC = quality assurance/quality control

a = Pre-cleaned/PC class jars, Teflon-lined lid, supplied by ESS Vial (Oakland, CA)

b = Pre-cleaned by a commercial supplier (e.g. I-Chem)

c = Pre-cleaned by NIST

d = Pre-cleaned by AXYS Analytical, linerless lid, supplied by Fisher Scientific

Table 3. Sport fish samples collected for the RMP Specimen Bank

Samples	# of containers	Tissue mass per container (g wet wt)	Container	Storage Purpose	Storage Temperature	Mass needed for each composite (g wet wt)
Baseline for all samples except white croaker, shiner surfperch, and northern anchovy	3	15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	120
	2	15	30 ml PP jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	3	15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
White croaker	3	15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	135
	2	15	30 ml PP jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	3	15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
	5	3	5 ml PP cryovial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
Shiner surfperch	4	15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	135
	2	15	30 ml PP jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	3	15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
Northern anchovy (30-45g tissue)	1	10-15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	30-45
	1	10-15	30 ml PP jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	1	10-15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
Northern anchovy (20-30g tissue)	1	10-15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	20-30
	1	10-15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
Northern anchovy (10-20g tissue)	1	10-15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	10-20

PE = polyethylene; PP = polypropylene; CECs = contaminants of emerging concern; QA/QC = quality assurance/quality control

a = Pre-cleaned/PC class jars, Teflon-lined lid, supplied by ESS Vial (Oakland, CA)

b = Pre-cleaned by Moss Landing Marine Labs, linerless lid, supplied by Fisher Scientific

c = Pre-cleaned by NIST

Table 4. Bird Egg samples collected for the RMP Specimen Bank

Samples	# of containers	Tissue mass per container (g wet wt)	Container	Storage Purpose	Storage Temperature	Mass needed for each composite (g wet wt)
All sites (n = 9 composites)	4	15	60 ml glass jar ^a	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	150
	2	15	30 ml PP jar ^b	Time trends, CECs, QA/QC	-18 °C	
	3	15	22 ml Teflon vial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	
	5	3	5 ml PP cryovial ^c	Long-term time trends	-150 °C	

PE = polyethylene; PP = polypropylene; CECs = contaminants of emerging concern; QA/QC = quality assurance/quality control

a = Pre-cleaned/PC class jars, Teflon-lined lid, supplied by ESS Vial (Oakland, CA)

b = Pre-cleaned by AXYS Analytical or other designated laboratory, linerless lid, supplied by Fisher Scientific

c = Pre-cleaned by NIST